#### **HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL**

Proposal Number:

Wisconsin Department of Transportation DT1502 10/2010 s.66.29(7) Wis. Stats.

watermain items.

Notice of Award Dated

COUNTY STATE PROJECT ID FEDERAL PROJECT ID PROJECT DESCRIPTION HIGHWAY

Washington 3944-00-71 WISC 2015 007 CTH N (West State Street) CTH N CTH NP to Airport Drive

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

Proposal Guaranty Required, \$ 75,000.00	Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.
Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation	
Bid Submittal Due	Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code
Date: January 13, 2015 Time (Local Time): 9:00 AM	SAMPLE
Contract Completion Time	NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES
Seventy (70) Working Days	NOT FOR BIDDING FOR OCCO
Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal 15 %	This contract is exempt from federal oversight.

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

Type of Work	ise Uniy
Notary Seal	
(Date Commission Expires)	(Bidder Title)
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)	(Print or Type Bidder Name)
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)	(Bidder Signature)
Subscribed and sworn to before me this date	
Do not sign, notarize, or submit this Highway Work Proposal when s	submitting an electronic bid on the Internet.
collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in co	
or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either d	

Grading, storm sewer, base aggregate, concrete curb and gutter, HMA pavement, pavement marking, permanent signing, and

Date Guaranty Returned

# PLEASE ATTACH PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE

#### **Effective with November 2007 Letting**

#### PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

#### **Effective with August 2007 Letting**

#### **BID PREPARATION**

#### Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items

#### A General

- Obtain bidding proposals as specified in section 102 of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
  - 1. Electronic bid on the internet.
  - 2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
  - 3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.
- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at <a href="http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/bid-letting-information.htm">http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/bid-letting-information.htm</a>. The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange at <a href="http://www.bidx.com/">http://www.bidx.com/</a> after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (\*.ebs or \*.00x) is used to submit the final bid.
- (4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the www.bidx.com web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc. 5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235 Gainesville, FL 32608-5371

email: mailto:customer.support@bidx.com

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.
- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at <a href="http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/bid-letting-information.htm">http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/bid-letting-information.htm</a> or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the departments web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, Room 601, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

#### **B Submitting Electronic Bids**

#### **B.1** On the Internet

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
  - 1. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
  - 2. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:

- 1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid Express™ web site.
- 2. Use Expedite™ software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
- 3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of Expedite<sup>™</sup> software and the Bid Express<sup>™</sup> web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid.
- 4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.
- 5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

#### B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM

- Ownload the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid Express™ web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at <a href="http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/bid-letting-information.htm">http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/bid-letting-information.htm</a>. Use Expedite ™ software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid Express™ web site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.
- (2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the Expedite™ generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal not in the sealed bid envelop but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the Expedite™ generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

**Bidder Name** 

**BN00** 

Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the Expedite™ generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.
- (5) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  - The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the Expedite<sup>™</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
  - 2. The check code printed on the printout of the Expedite™ generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.

3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

#### C Waiver of Electronic Submittal

- The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to section 102 of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  - 1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
  - 2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
  - 3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

#### PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Proposal Number	Project Number		Letting Date
Name of Principal			
Name of Surety		State in Which Surety is	Organized

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation within 10 business days of demand a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)** 

#### **PRINCIPAL**

(Company Name) (Affix Corpora	te Seal)		
(Signature and Title)			
(Company Name)	_		
(Signature and Title)			
(Company Name)			
(Signature and Title)		(Name of Surety) (Affix Seal)	
(Company Name)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	
(Signature and Title)			
NOTARY FO	R PRINCIPAL	NOTARY FO	R SURETY
(Da	ate)	(Dat	e)
State of Wisconsin	)	State of Wisconsin	)
	) ss. _ County )		) ss. County )
On the above date, this instrument vnamed person(s).	vas acknowledged before me by the	On the above date, this instrument w named person(s).	as acknowledged before me by the
(Signature, Notary Pub	lic, State of Wisconsin)	(Signature, Notary Publi	c, State of Wisconsin)
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)		(Print or Type Name, Notary	Public, State of Wisconsin)
(Date Commi	ssion Expires)	(Date Commiss	sion Expires)

Notary Seal Notary Seal

IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.

## **CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND**

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

(Date)

Time Period Valid (	From/To)
Name of Surety	
Name of Contracto	r
Certificate Holder	Wisconsin Department of Transportation
	y that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the partment of Transportation.
	is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder mend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond.
Cancellation:	Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above.

(Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative)

#### March 2010

#### LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

Name of Subcontractor	Class of Work	<b>Estimated Value</b>
-		

#### **DECEMBER 2000**

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

#### **Instructions for Certification**

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
- 4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR-1273 "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without

modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- 8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **Special Provisions**

## **Table of Contents**

Artic	cle Description	Page #
1.	General	3
2.	Scope of Work.	3
3.	Prosecution and Progress.	3
4.	Traffic	4
5.	Holiday Work Restrictions.	5
6.	Utilities	5
7.	Municipality Acceptance of Water Main Construction.	12
8.	Referenced Construction Specifications.	12
9.	Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit	12
10.	Public Convenience and Safety.	
11.	Coordination with Businesses.	13
12.	Erosion Control.	13
13.	Environmental Protection, Aquatic Exotic Species Control	13
14.	Information to Bidders – Parcel No. 3 and No. 14.	14
15.	Notice to Contractor – Emerald Ash Borer Zone.	14
16.	Work By Others – Removing Signs	17
17.	Reference Monuments.	18
18.	QMP Base Aggregate.	18
19.	Backfill Granular.	26
20.	Base Aggregate Dense 11/4-Inch for Lower Base Layers	26
21.	QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density	26
22.	QMP Ride; Incentive IRI Ride, Item 440.4410.S	33
23.	Water	41
24.	Wall Modular Block Gravity, Item 532.0200.S	41
25.	Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.	46
26.	Insulation Board Polystyrene, 2-Inch, Item 612.0902.S.01.	47
27.	Traffic Control.	47
28.	Geotextile Fabric Type SR	
29.	Locating No-Passing Zones, Item 648.0100.	49
30.	Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch, Item SPV.0060.01	49
31.	Construction Staking Curb Ramp, Item SPV.0060.02.	49
32.	Adjusting Water Valve Boxes, Item SPV.0060.03; Adjusting Water Manholes	
	Item SPV.0060.04.	50
33.	Gate Valve and Valve Box 12-Inch, Item SPV.0060.05.	
34.	Salvage and Relocate Hydrant, Item SPV.0060.06.	
35.	Adjusting Hydrant, Item SPV.0060.07.	
36.	Gate Valve and Valve Box 6-Inch, Item SPV.0060.08.	
37.	Water Service Corporation, Item SPV.0060.09.	
38.	Curb Stop Valve and Box, Item SPV.0060.10	
39.	Temporary Mailbox Station, Item SPV.0060.11.	59

3944-00-71 1 of 78

40.	Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch, Item SPV.0090.01.	59
41.	Timber Fence, Item SPV.0090.02.	60
42.	Construction Staking Concrete Sidewalk, Item SPV.0090.03	61
43.	Water Main Ductile Iron 12-Inch, Item SPV.0090.04.	62
44.	Hydrant Lead 6-Inch, Item SPV.0090.05.	66
45.	Water Service 1-Inch, Item SPV.0090.06.	67
46.	Test Rolling, Item SPV.0170.01.	68
47.	OMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -Inch Compaction, Item SPV.0195.01	69

3944-00-71 2 of 78

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### 1. General.

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 3944-00-71, CTH N (West State Street), CTH NP to Airport Dr., Washington County, Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2015 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system. 100-005 (20140630)

## 2. Scope of Work.

The work under this contract shall consist of grading, storm sewer, dense graded base, concrete curb and gutter, asphaltic concrete pavement, erosion control, pavement marking, watermain, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract. 104-005 (20090901)

## 3. Prosecution and Progress.

Begin work within ten calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within ten calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least two weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

Close CTH N to through traffic during the construction project.

3944-00-71 3 of 78

Inform property owners at least 48 hours prior to removing a driveway approach that serves that property. Construct driveway approaches to commercial businesses in stages such that access to the property is provided at all times for the duration of the project. If the closure of a commercial driveway is required, coordinate with the business to determine the best time to close the driveway.

Give the City of Hartford ten business days advance notice of his schedule for beginning work in areas where city signs are to be removed.

Schedule sidewalk removal and replacement so that the time lapse between the removal and the replacement is minimal.

Installation of the culvert pipes at Station 129+50 shall be constructed in stages as shown in the plans so as to maintain flow of the waterway. There shall be no instream disturbance of the waterway at Station 129+50 as a result of construction activity under or for this contract, from March 1 to June 15, both dates inclusive, in order to avoid adverse impacts upon the spawning of fish species.

#### 4. Traffic.

Close CTH N within the project limits to through traffic during the duration of construction. A detour route will be posted in acordance to the plans.

Prior to any traffic control being placed, provide the engineer and the City of Hartford Police Department with the name and telephone number of a local person responsible for the emergency maintenance of traffic control.

Coordinate all traffic handling with the engineer. Notify the engineer at least two working days (48 hours) in advance of any changes in traffic routing or restrictions.

Place roadway signing as detailed on the plans and in conformance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition.

Maintain access to the side roads located on the project at all times during construction operations and the residential access at all times. When residential access must be interrupted, notify the residents a minimum of 48 hours in advance. Reopen all residential access prior to the weekend except as mutually agreed to between the resident, the contractor and the engineer.

3944-00-71 4 of 78

Employ such flag person, signs, barricades, and drums as may be necessary to safeguard or protect hazards in the work zone, such as exposed manholes or drop-offs for vehicles and direct traffic at locations where construction operations may interfere or restrict the smooth flow of traffic. Make arrangements and be responsible for the prompt replacement of damaged or dislocated traffic control or guidance signs, day or night.

Maintain emergency vehicle access to all properties at all times.

## 5. Holiday Work Restrictions.

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying CTH N traffic, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday periods:

- From noon Friday, May 22, 2015, to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 26, 2015 for Memorial Day;
- From noon Friday, July 3, 2015, to 6:00 AM Monday, July 6, 2015 for Independence Day;
- From noon Friday, September 4, 2015, to 6:00 AM Tuesday, September 8, 2015 for Labor Day.

107-005 (20050502)

#### 6. Utilities.

This contract does not come under the provision of Administrative Rule Trans 220.

Underground and overhead utility facilities are located within the project limits. Utility adjustments are required for this construction project as noted below. Coordinate construction activities with a call to Diggers Hotline or a direct call to the utilities that have facilities in the area as required per statues. Use caution to insure the integrity of underground faculties and maintain code clearances from overhead facilities at all times.

Contact each utility company listed in the plans, prior to preparing bids, to obtain current information on the status of existing and any new utility relocation work.

All the listed utility companies are members of Diggers Hotline.

#### We Energies – Electric

We Energies – Electric has overhead and buried facilities the entire project length. Below is a listing and locations of existing and proposed facilities and the work proposed.

3944-00-71 5 of 78

## Power Pole Locations

Station	Offset	Location
96+62	37.0'	LT CTH N
99+72	38.7'	LT CTH N
108+15	10.6'	RT CTH N
110+35	25.4'	RT CTH N
112+57	24.7'	RT CTH N
114+87	25.1'	RT CTH N
117+21	24.3'	RT CTH N
119+52	24.3'	RT CTH N
121+87	24.6'	RT CTH N
124+19	24.5'	RT CTH N
126+52	23.2'	RT CTH N
128+78	22.1'	RT CTH N
131+20	22.4'	RT CTH N
132+22	21.2'	RT CTH N
133+29	32.9'	LT CTH N
133+43	20.6'	RT CTH N
136+05	20.4'	RT CTH N
138+63	18.9'	RT CTH N
141+25	19.4'	RT CTH N
143+79	25.6'	LT CTH N
143+91	20.7'	RT CTH N
146+42	19.4'	RT CTH N
147+43	23.6'	LT CTH N
148+87	19.9'	RT CTH N
151+29	19.9'	RT CTH N
153+78	20.0'	RT CTH N
156+18	21.3'	RT CTH N
158+78	21.6'	RT CTH N
163+80	22.6'	RT CTH N
166+22	22.2'	RT CTH N
168+66	22.0'	RT CTH N
170+81	23.3'	RT CTH N
173+24	24.3'	RT CTH N
175+63	25.6'	RT CTH N
178+07	26.3'	RT CTH N
180+51	28.7'	RT CTH N

3944-00-71 6 of 78

There are numerous overhead service crossings throughout the project length.

## **Underground**

Station	Offset	Location
114+87	25.1' RT	CTH N
143-79	25.6' LT	CTH N
148+60	Crossing	CTH N

All poles and underground facilities will be relocated to the following locations:

Station .	Offset	Work Proposed
96+61	48' LT	Set new pole
96+45'	39' RT.	Set new pole
99+36'	55' LT.	Set new pole & anchor
102+45.1'	68.5 LT.	Set new pole & anchor
104+93'	125.4 LT.	Set new Pole & anchor
107+5'	72.7' LT.	Keep pole-remove anchor-set new anchor
109+48'	45 RT.	Set new pole & anchor
111+00	46.8 RT.	Set new pole
112+66	46.9 RT.	Set new pole
114+87	25.1' Rt.	Abandon Buried Electric
114+95'	47' RT.	Set new pole
117+6.5'	46.6' RT.	Set new pole
119+31.5'	45.5 RT.	Set new pole
Station .	Offset	Work Proposed
122+6.4'	44' RT.	Set new pole
124+81.4'	44' Rt.	Set new pole
127+21'	44' RT.	Set new pole
129+96'	44' RT.	Set new pole
132+22'	44' RT.	Set new pole
132+25'	55' RT.	Move pedestal from station 132+22', 31' right
134+7'	44' RT.	Set new pole
133+30'	53' LT.	Set new pole & anchor

The contractor should be aware that all utility pole relocations have been engineered to minimize the impact to the contractor's operations, but some facilities will be located within the grading limits. The contractor will therefore be required to work around these facilities in accordance with state statutes.

WE Energies plans to begin relocation work in January 2014 and will require 60 working days to complete.

3944-00-71 7 of 78

## We Energies - Gas

We Energies – Gas has buried gas main throughout the project at the following locations:

Station to Station	Offset	Location	Description
181+03 - 188+30	22' RT	CTH N	4" Steel
188 + 30 - 193 + 60	12' RT	CTH N	4" Steel
193+60-201+00	18' RT	CTH N	4" Steel
198+50-201+00	12' RT	CTH N	4" Steel
27+00-29+80	15' LT	Airport Dr.	4" Steel
29+80-33+25	12' RT	Airport Dr.	4" Steel

The existing gas main will be abandoned in place at locations deemed to be not in conflict. Coating samples on the gas main to be abandoned will be obtained and analyzed for asbestos prior to construction. We Energies will coordinate with the contractor to remove any contaminated coated gas main deemed to be in direct conflict during their operations.

The contractor shall contact WE Energies (Gas) for abatement and removal if abandoned main has been exposed and is in conflict with the proposed project.

We Energies (Gas) proposes to relocate their conflicting buried facilities as follows:

Station to Station	Offset	Location	Description
181+03 - 199+71	49' RT	CTH N	4" Plastic
199+71	Crossing	CTH N	4" Plastic
198+75 – 199+71	49' LT	CTH N	4" Plastic
30+25-33+15	20' RT	Airport Dr.	4" Plastic

It is imperative that the highway contractor contact We Energies before removing any gas facilities to verify that they have been abandoned and carry no natural gas. The contractor must not assume that unmarked facilities have been abandoned. At no time is it acceptable to push, pull, cut or drill an unmarked facility without explicit consent from We Energies. Contractor must call the We Energies 24 hour Dispatch lines to arrange for this verification.

We Energies Gas Dispatch, (800) 261-5325

WE Energies plans to begin relocation work in November, 2014 and will require 15 working days to complete.

3944-00-71 8 of 78

#### AT&T (Telephone)

AT&T has buried and overhead facilities at the following locations:

#### **Underground**

Station to Station	Offset	Location	Description
95+00 - 196+50	30' – 40' RT	CTH N	Buried Fiber Optic
196+50-201+00	22' RT	CTH N	Buried Fiber Optic
198+70-201+50	45' – 55' RT	CTH N	Buried Fiber Optic
200+30	Crossing	CTH N	Buried Fiber Optic
200+95	Crossing	CTH N	Buried Fiber Optic
7+50-9+75	20' – 25' RT	Independence Dr.	Buried Fiber Optic
27+00-29+50	18' LT	Airport Dr.	Buried Fiber Optic
29+50	Crossing	Airport Dr.	Buried Fiber Optic

AT&T will relocate their buried facilities and pedastals in conflict with construction to the following locations:

#### **New Buried Copper Cable - CTH N**

Station 93+93 50'RT to 94+07, 40'RT

Station 94+07 40'RT to 97+65, 40'RT

Station 97+65 40'RT to 97+65, 49'LT (Highway Crossing)

Station 97+65 49'LT to 99+50, 49'LT

Station 99+50 49'LT to 105+00, 129'LT

Station 105+00 129'LT to 107+81, 52'LT (3' off R/W)

Station 107+81 52'LT to 110+19, 54'LT

Station 110+19, 54'LT 115+00, 54'LT (1' off R/W)

Station 115+00 49'LT to 115+00, 49'RT (Highway Crossing)

Station 115+00 49'RT to 114+82, 49'RT

Station 115+00 54'LT to 131+90, 49'LT (1' off R/W)

Station 131+90 49'LT to 143+00, 49'LT

Station 143+00 49'LT to 143+90, 44'LT

Station 143+90 44'LT to 156+72, 44'LT

Station 156+72 44'LT to 161+00, 44'LT

Station 161+00 44'LT to 161+00, 49'RT (Highway Crossing)

Station 161+00 49'RT to 163+57, 49'RT

Station 163+57 49'RT to 166+52, 44'RT

Station 166+52 44'RT to 169+75, 44'RT

Station 169+75 44'RT to 173+54, 46'RT

Station 173+54 46'RT to 177+95, 72'RT

Station 177+95 72'RT to 180+53, 58'RT

Station 180+53 58'RT to 180+73, 54'RT

Station 180+73 54'RT to 181+20, 23'RT

Station 181+20 23'RT to 184+60, 23'RT

Station 184+60 23'RT to 184+60, 45'RT

Station 184+60 23'RT to 190+27, 23'RT

3944-00-71 9 of 78

```
Station 190+27 23'RT to 190+27, 48'RT
Station 190+27 23'RT to 195+53, 23'RT
Station 195+53 23'RT to 195+63, 45'RT
Station 195+63 45'RT to 195+76, 35'RT
Station 195+76 35'RT to 200+30, 38'RT
Station 200+30 38'RT to 200+30, 48'LT
Station 200+30 48'LT to 200+40, 50'LT (AT&T Pedestal S926S)
```

#### **New Pedestals**

```
Station 105+00, 129' LT

Station 114+82, 49' RT

Station 115+00, 54' LT

Station 131+90, 49' LT

Station 143+90, 44' LT

Station 156+72, 45' LT

Station 167+42, 42' RT (adjacent to existing)

Station 180+70, 57' RT

Station 184+60, 45' RT

Station 195+63, 45' RT
```

#### **Pedestal Removals**

```
Station 105+40, 25' LT

Station 114+77, 34' RT

Station 120+50, 25' RT

Station 131+85, 42' RT

Station 143+90, 32' RT

Station 156+72, 27' RT

Station 167+40, 42' RT

Station 178+05, 32' RT

Station 180+70, 24' RT

Station 196+52, 25' RT
```

#### Buried Fiber Optic Cable – Independence Ave & CTH N

(3) existing conduits & (1) cable on Independence Ave. will be moved to Station 7+30, 28'RT and 9+43, 46'RT

And Station 148+00, 57'RT to 148+87, 45'RT (new WE Energies pole)

**Existing Handhole** will be moved from Station 148+72 20'RT to Station 148+82 48'RT. This will need to be adjusted during construction.

AT&T also has overhead facilities on We Energies poles from Station 95+00 to Station 180+51, and on Hartford Electric poles from 180+51 to 201+00.

AT&T will relocate their overhead facilities onto the relocated We Energies poles after the new poles have been placed and we energies electric work is completed.

3944-00-71 10 of 78

AT&T plans to begin relocation of the buried facilities February 2015 and will require 70 working days to complete. AT&T will need to make adjustments during construction. AT&T will need to be notified 5 business days prior to required adjustments via email. The contact person for AT&T is **Carol Anason**, (608) 252-2385, ca2624@att.com.

#### **Hartford Electric**

Hartford Electric has overhead facilities on power poles at the following locations:

Station	Offset	Location
180+55	47.3' RT	CTH N
181+85	43.8' RT	CTH N
195+46	33.1' RT	CTH N
197+87	32.4' RT	CTH N
31+04	25.0' RT	Airport Dr.

No conflicts are anticipated with the power poles, however, some poles will remain within the grading limits. The contractor will therefore be required to work around these facilities in accordance with state statutes.

Hartford Electric has buried facilities at the following locations:

Station	Offset	Location
7+00 – 9+50	25' – 50' RT	Airport Dr.

Hartford electric will relocate their buried facilities beyond the grading limits prior to construction.

#### **ATC**

ATC has an overhead transmission line crossing CTH N at Independence Drive, Station 148+50 and continuing west on Independence Drive. No conflicts are anticipated with this facility.

At all times and in all conditions, equipment and personnel must maintain OSHA safe working clearances of 16-feet to the conductors. No staging of materials or equipment will occur within the transmission line easement. No excavation will occur within 10-feet of any transmission structures.

#### **Charter Communication**

Charter Communications has overhead facilities on Hartford Electric power poles from Station 184+00 to Sta. 201+00. A buried crossing is located at Station 200+30. No conflicts are anticipated with these facilities, however the proposed storm sewer will cross the existing buried crossing at Station 200+30, and the contractor will be required to work under the Charter service to remain.

3944-00-71 11 of 78

Charter Communication has additional overhead facilities on We Energies electric poles from Station 96+62 to Station 108+15. They will relocate their facilities to the relocated We Energies poles from Station 96+61 to Station 148+87.

Charter will relocate their facilities beginning in March of 2015 and will require 30 working days to complete.

#### City of Hartford - Water

The City of Hartford has buried 12-Inch watermain facilities at the following locations:

Station	Offset	Location
147 + 50 - 174 + 80	22' RT	CTH N
174+80-199+00	30' – 42' RT	CTH N
7+00 - 9+80	15' – 0' RT	Independence Dr.
28+00-33+00	14' RT	Airport Dr.

From Station 161+50 to Station 169+00 new 12" watermain will be placed by the contractor as part of this project. Hydrants, and water valves will be adjusted by the contractor as part of this contract.

#### **City of Hartford – Sanitary**

The City of Hartford has sanitary sewer main outside of the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

## 7. Municipality Acceptance of Water Main Construction.

Both the department and municipalities personnel will inspect construction of water main under this contract. However, construction staking, testing, and final acceptance of the water main construction will be by the municipalities.

## 8. Referenced Construction Specifications.

Construct the water main items conforming to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition. If there is a discrepancy or conflict between the referenced specification and the standard specifications regarding contract administration, part 1 of the standard specifications governs.

# 9. Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.

The department has obtained a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit. Comply with the requirements of the permit in addition to requirements of the special provisions. A copy of the permit is available from the district office by contacting Kathy Kramer at (262) 548-8772.

107-054 (20080901)

3944-00-71 12 of 78

## 10. Public Convenience and Safety.

Revise standard spec 107.8(6) as follows:

Do not operate motorized construction equipment from 7:00 PM until the following 7:00 AM, unless prior written approval is obtained from the engineer.

#### 11. Coordination with Businesses.

The contractor shall arrange and conduct a meeting between the subcontractors, the department, local officials and business people to discuss the project schedule of operations including vehicular and pedestrian access during construction operations. Hold the first meeting prior to the start of work under this contract and hold two meetings per month thereafter.

108-060 (20030820)

#### 12. Erosion Control.

Provide the Erosion Control Implementation Plan (ECIP) 14 days prior to the pre-construction conference. Pursue operations in a timely and diligent manner, continuing all construction operations methodically from the initial removals and topsoil stripping operations through the subsequent grading, paving, and re-topsoiling to minimize the period of exposure to possible erosion.

Topsoil graded areas, as designated by the engineer, within seven days after grading has been completed within those areas. Seed, mulch, and fertilize all topsoiled areas within 7 days after placement of topsoil.

Do not pump water from the construction site to a storm water conveyance without the water first passing through a sediment trap.

## 13. Environmental Protection, Aquatic Exotic Species Control.

Exotic invasive organisms such as VHS, zebra mussels, purple loosestrife, and Eurasian water milfoil are becoming more prolific in Wisconsin and pose adverse effects to waters of the state. Wisconsin State Statutes 30.07, "Transportation of Aquatic Plants and Animals; Placement of Objects in Navigable Waters", details the state law that requires the removal of aquatic plants and zebra mussels each time equipment is put into state waters.

At construction sites that involve navigable water or wetlands, use the follow cleaning procedures to minimize the chance of exotic invasive species infestation. Use these procedures for all equipment that comes in contact with waters of the state and/or infested water or potentially infested water in other states.

Ensure that all equipment that has been in contact with waters of the state, or with infested or potentially infested waters, has been decontaminated for aquatic plant materials and zebra mussels prior to being used in other waters of the state. Before

3944-00-71 13 of 78

using equipment on this project, thoroughly disinfect all equipment that has come into contact with potentially infested waters. Use the following inspection and removal procedures (guidelines from the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources <a href="http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/fishing/documents/vhs/disinfection">http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/fishing/documents/vhs/disinfection</a> protocols.pdf for disinfection:

- 1. Prior to leaving the contaminated site, wash machinery and ensure that the machinery is free of all soil and other substances that could possibly contain exotic invasive species;
- 2. Drain all water from boats, trailers, bilges, live wells, coolers, bait buckets, engine compartments, and any other area where water may be trapped;
- 3. Inspect boat hulls, propellers, trailers and other surfaces. Scrape off any attached mussels, remove any aquatic plant materials (fragments, stems, leaves, seeds, or roots), and dispose of removed mussels and plant materials in a garbage can prior to leaving the area or invested waters; and
- 4. Disinfect your boat, equipment and gear by either:
  - a. Washing with ~212° F water (steam clean), or
  - b. Drying thoroughly for five days after cleaning with soap and water and/or high pressure water, or
  - c. Disinfecting with either 200 ppm (0.5 oz per gallon or 1 Tablespoon per gallon) Chlorine for 10-minute contact time or 1:100 solution (38 grams per gallon) of Virkon Aquatic for 20- to 30-minute contact time. Note: Virkon is not registered to kill zebra mussel veligers nor invertebrates like spiny water flea. Therefore this disinfect should be used in conjunction with a hot water (>104° F) application.

Complete the inspection and removal procedure before equipment is brought to the project site and before the equipment leaves the project site. 107-055 (20130615)

#### 14. Information to Bidders – Parcel No. 3 and No. 14.

The department has made a commitment on these parcels to salvage the lumber associated with the removal of one tree on parcel No. 3 and five trees on parcel No. 14, to be identified by the department.

The contract will cut the lumber from these trees into nominal lengths as determined by the contractor and place the wood within the TLE area as shown in the plans. Contractor shall coordinate the placement location with the property owners.

The owners will remove the placed lumber as soon as possible, so as not to cause delay with construction activities.

#### 15. Notice to Contractor – Emerald Ash Borer Zone.

This project falls within the emerald ash borer (EAB) quarantined zone.

3944-00-71 14 of 78

Supplement standard spec 201.3 with the following:

The emerald ash borer (EAB) has resulted in a quarantine of ash trees (*Fraxinus*, *sp*) by the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection (DATCP) and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR).

Ash trees include the following species:

Green ash (F. pennsylvanica) is found throughout the state, but is most common in southern Wisconsin. It may form pure stands or grow in association with black ash, red maple, swamp white oak, and elm. It grows as an associate in upland hardwood stands, but is most common in and around stream banks, floodplains, and swamps.

Black ash (F. nigra) is distributed over the entire state but is most frequently found in northern Wisconsin. It is most common in swamps, but is also found in other wet forest types.

Blue ash (F. quadrangulata) is a threatened species that is currently found only at a few sites in Waukesha county. The species is at the edge of its range in Wisconsin, but is common in states farther south. The species is not of commercial importance.

White ash (F. americana) tends to occur primarily in upland forests, often with sugar maple (Acer saccharum).

The quarantine of ash trees includes all horticultural cultivars of the species listed above. Note that blue ash twigs are 4-sided. All other Wisconsin Ash trees have round stems. Also, Mountain ash (Sorbus Americana and S. decora) is not a true ash and is not susceptible to EAB infestation.

The contractor shall be responsible for hiring a certified arborist to identify all ash trees that will be cleared and grubbed for the project. In addition, prior to scheduled clearing and grubbing activities, the arborist shall mark all ash trees with florescent lime flagging tied around the trunk perimeter.

Follow and obey the following Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection order:

ATCP 21.17 Emerald ash borer; import controls and quarantine.

- (1) IMPORTING OR MOVING REGULATED ITEMS FROM INFESTED AREAS; PROHIBITION. Except as provided in sub. (3), no person may do any of the following:
- (a) Import a regulated item under sub. (2) into this state if that item originates from an emerald ash borer regulated area identified in 7CFR 301.53-3.
- (b) Move any regulated item under sub. (2) out of an emerald ash borer regulated area that is identified in 7CFR 301.53-3 and located in this state.

3944-00-71 15 of 78

Note: the United States Department of Agriculture-Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA-APHIS) periodically updates the list of regulated areas in 7CFR 301.53-3. Subsection (1) applies to new regulated areas as those areas are identified in the CFR.

- (2) REGULATED ITEMS. The following are regulated items for purposes of sub. (1):
- (a) the emerald ash borer, Agrilus planipennis Fairmaire in any living stage.
- (b) Ash trees.
- (c) Ash limbs, branches, and roots.
- (d) Ash logs, slabs or untreated lumber with bark attached.
- (e) Cut firewood of all non-coniferous species.
- (f) Ash chips and ash bark fragments (both composted and uncomposted) larger than one inch in diameter.
- (g) Any other item or substance that my be designated as a regulated item if a DATCP pest control official determines that it presents a risk of spreading emerald ash borer and notifies the person in possession of the item or substance that it is subject to the restrictions of the regulations.

#### **Regulatory Considerations**

The quarantine means that ash wood products may not be transported out of the quarantined area. If ash trees are identified within clearing and grubbing limits of the Project, the following measures are required for the disposal:

## Chipped ash trees

- 1) May be left on site if used as landscape mulch within the project limits.
- 2) May be buried on site within the right-of-way in acordance to standard spec 201.3 (14).
- 3) May be buried on adjacent properties to projects within the quarantined zone with prior approval of the engineer in acordance to standard spec 201.3 (15).
- 4) May be trucked to a licensed landfill within the quarantined zone with the engineer's approval in acordance to standard spec 201.3 (15).
- 5) Burning chips is optional if in compliance with standard spec 201.3.
- 6) Chips must be disposed of immediately and may not be stockpiled.
- 7) Chipper equipment must be cleaned following post-chipping activities to ensure no spread of wood chip debris into non-quarantined counties.

#### Ash logs, branches, and roots

- 1) May be buried without chipping within the existing right-of-way or on adjacent properties in accordance to standard spec 201.3 (14)(15).
- 2) May be trucked to a licensed landfill within the quarantined zone with the engineer's approval in acordance to standard spec 201.3 (15).
- 3) Burning is optional if in compliance with standard spec 201.3.
- 4) Ash logs, branches, and roots must be disposed of immediately and may not stockpiled.

All additional costs will be incidental to clearing and grubbing items.

3944-00-71 16 of 78

Anyone moving firewood or ash products from the state or these counties is subject to state and federal fines up to \$1,000.00. All fines are the responsibility of the contractor. Obtain updated quarantine information at the DNR Firewood Information Line at 1-800-303-WOOD.

#### Furnishing and Planting Plant Materials

This project falls within the emerald ash borer (EAB) quarantined zone.

*Supplement standard spec 632.2.2 with the following:* 

The emerald ash borer (EAB) has resulted in a quarantine of ash trees (*Fraxinus*, *sp*) by the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection (DATCP) and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR).

Ash trees may be obtained from inside or outside the quarantine area and planted within the quarantined area. Ash trees from within the quarantine area may not be transported and planted into the non-quarantined area.

#### <u>Updates for compliance</u>

Each year, as a service, the Wisconsin department of agriculture, trade and consumer protection distributes an updated federal CFR listing to nursery license holders and other affected persons in this state. More frequent updates, if any, are available on the department's website at <a href="https://www.datcp.state.wi.us">www.datcp.state.wi.us</a>. Subsection (1) applies to new regulated areas as those areas are identified in the CFR, regardless of whether affected persons receive update notices from the department. Persons may request update notices by calling (608) 224–4573, by visiting the department's website, or by writing to the following address:

Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection Division of Agricultural Resource Management P.O. Box 8911 Madison WI 53708–8911

(2) REGULATED ITEMS. More frequent updates, if any, are available on the department's website at www.datcp.state.wi.us. Subsection (1) applies to new regulated areas as those areas are identified in the CFR, regardless of whether affected persons receive update notices from the department. Persons may request update notices by calling (608) 224–4573, by visiting the department's website, or by writing to the above address.

## 16. Work By Others – Removing Signs.

All local street naming signs and sign supports to be removed on local city streets will be removed by the City of Hartford, as noted in the plans.

Give the City of Hartford ten business days advance notice of his schedule for beginning work in areas where city signs are to be removed.

3944-00-71 17 of 78

#### 17. Reference Monuments.

Two weeks prior to the start of construction operations, notify the Washington County surveyor, Scott Schmidt, at 333 East Washington Street, West Bend, WI 53095-2003, of Public Land Survey System(PLSS) section corners that may be destroyed during construction. Coordinate with the commission or consultant personnel the relocation or reestablishment of PLSS monument(s) during the construction operations.

## 18. QMP Base Aggregate.

#### **A Description**

#### A.1 General

- (1) This special provision describes contractor quality control (QC) sampling and testing for base aggregates, documenting those test results, and documenting related production and placement process changes. This special provision also describes department quality verification (QV), independent assurance (IA), and dispute resolution
- (2) Conform to standard spec 301, standard spec 305, and standard spec 310 as modified here in this special provision. Apply this special provision to material placed under all of the Base Aggregate Dense and Base Aggregate Open Graded bid items, except do not apply this special provision to material classified as reclaimed asphaltic pavement placed under the Base Aggregate Dense bid items.
- (3) Do not apply this special provision to material placed under the Aggregate Detours, Salvaged Asphaltic Pavement Base, Breaker Run, Select Crushed, Pit Run, Subbase, or Riprap bid items.
- (4) Provide and maintain a quality control program, defined as all activities related to and documentation of the following:
  - 1. Production and placement control and inspection.
  - 2. Material sampling and testing.
- (5) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm

#### **A.2** Contractor Testing for Small Quantities

- (1) The department defines a small quantity, for each individual Base Aggregate bid item, as a plan quantity of 9000 tons or less of material as shown in the schedule of items under that bid item.
- (2) The requirements under this special provision apply equally to a small quantity for an individual bid item except as follows:

3944-00-71 18 of 78

- 1. The contractor need not submit a full quality control plan but shall provide an organizational chart to the engineer including names, telephone numbers, and current certifications of all persons involved in the quality control program for material under affected bid items.
- 2. Divide the aggregate into uniformly sized sublots for testing as follows:

Plan Quantity	Minimum Required Testing
$\leq 1500 \text{ tons}$	One test from production, load-out, or
	placement at the contractor's option <sup>[1]</sup>
$> 1500$ tons and $\leq 6000$ tons	Two tests of the same type, either from
	production, load-out, or placement at
	the contractor's option <sup>[1]</sup>
$>$ 6000 tons and $\leq$ 9000 tons	Three placement tests <sup>[2][3]</sup>

- If using production tests for acceptance, submit test results to the engineer for review prior to incorporating the material into the work. Production test results are valid for a period of 3 years.
- [2] For 3-inch material, obtain samples at load-out.
- [3] If the actual quantity overruns 9000 tons, create overrun sublots to test at a rate of one additional placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.
- 3. No control charts are required. Submit aggregate load-out and placement test results to the engineer within one business day of obtaining the sample. Assure that all properties are within the limits specified for each test.
- 4. Department verification testing is optional for quantities of 6000 tons or less.
- (3) Material represented by a sublot with any property outside the specification limits is nonconforming. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

#### **B** Materials

#### **B.1 Quality Control Plan**

- (1) Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-construction meeting. Do not place base before the engineer reviews and comments on the plan. Construct the project as that plan provides.
- (2) Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in each of the contractor's laboratories as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:
  - 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
  - 2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication means that will be used, and action time frames.
  - 3. A list of source and processing locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.

3944-00-71 19 of 78

- 4. Test results for wear, sodium sulfate soundness, freeze/thaw soundness, and plasticity index of all aggregates requiring QC testing. Obtain this information from the region materials unit or from the engineer.
- 5. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
- 6. Locations of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and where control charts and other documentation is posted.
- 7. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.

#### **B.2** Personnel

(1) Have personnel certified under the department's highway technician certification program (HTCP) perform sampling, testing, and documentation as follows:

Required Certification Level:	Sampling or Testing Roles:
Aggregate Technician IPP	Aggregate Sampling <sup>[1]</sup>
Aggregate Sampling Technician	
Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG)	
Aggregate Technician IPP	Aggregate Gradation Testing,
Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG)	Aggregate Fractured Particle
	Testing, Aggregate Liquid
	Limit and Plasticity Index
	Testing

Plant personnel under the direct observation of an aggregate technician certified at level one or higher may operate equipment to obtain samples.

(2) A certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

#### **B.3** Laboratory

(1) Perform QC testing at a department-qualified laboratory. Obtain information on the Wisconsin laboratory qualification program from:

Materials Management Section 3502 Kinsman Blvd.

Madison, WI 53704

Telephone: (608) 246-5388

http://www.dot.state.wi.us/business/engrserv/lab-qualification.htm

## **B.4 Quality Control Documentation**

#### **B.4.1** General

(1) Submit base aggregate placement documentation to the engineer within 10 business days after completing base placement. Ensure that the submittal is complete, neatly organized, and includes applicable project records and control charts.

3944-00-71 20 of 78

#### **B.4.2** Records

(1) Document all placement observations, inspection records, and control adjustments daily in a permanent field record. Also include all test results in the project records. Provide test results to the engineer within 6 hours after obtaining a sample. For 3-inch base, extend this 6-hour limit to 24 hours. Post or distribute tabulated results using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor.

#### **B.4.3** Control Charts

- (1) Plot gradation and fracture on the appropriate control chart as soon as test results are available. Format control charts according to CMM 8.30. Include the project number on base placement control charts. Maintain separate control charts for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- Provide control charts to the engineer within 6 hours after obtaining a sample. For 3-inch base, extend this 6-hour limit to 24 hours. Post or distribute charts using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor. Update control charts daily to include the following:
  - 1. Contractor individual QC tests.
  - 2. Department QV tests.
  - 3. Department IA tests.
  - 4. Four-point running average of the QC tests.
- (3) Except as specified under B.8.2.1 for nonconforming QV tests, include only QC tests in the running average. The contractor may plot process control or informational tests on control charts, but do not include these tests, conforming QV tests, or IA tests in the running average.

#### **B.5** Contractor Testing

- (1) Test gradation, fracture, liquid limit and plasticity index during placement for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Test gradation once per 3000 tons of material placed. Determine random sample locations and provide those sample locations to the engineer. Obtain samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except collect 3-inch samples from the stockpile at load-out. Do not sample from material used to maintain local traffic or from areas of temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement. On days when placing only material used to maintain local traffic or only temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement, no placement testing is required.
- (3) Split each contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for 7 calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.
- (4) The engineer may require additional sampling and testing to evaluate suspect material or the technician's sampling and testing procedures.

3944-00-71 21 of 78

- (5) Test fracture for each gradation test until the fracture running average is above the lower warning limit. Subsequently, the contractor may reduce the frequency to one test per 10 gradation tests if the fracture running average remains above the warning limit.
- (6) Test the liquid limit and plasticity index for the first gradation test. Subsequently, test the liquid limit and plasticity index a minimum of once per 10 gradation tests.

## **B.6 Test Methods**

#### **B.6.1** Gradation

(1) Test gradation using a washed analysis conforming to the following as modified in CMM 8.60:

Gradation	. AASHTO T 27
Material finer than the No. 200 sieve.	. AASHTO T 11

- (2) For 3-inch base, if 3 consecutive running average points for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve are 8.5 percent or less, the contractor may use an unwashed analysis. Wash at least one sample out of 10. If a single running average for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve exceeds 8.5 percent, resume washed analyses until 3 consecutive running average points are again 8.5 percent passing or less.
- (3) Maintain a separate control chart for each sieve size specified in standard spec 305 or standard spec 310 for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set control and warning limits based on the standard specification gradation limits as follows:
  - 1. Control limits are at the upper and lower specification limits.
  - 2. There are no upper warning limits for sieves allowing 100 percent passing and no lower control limits for sieves allowing 0 percent passing.
  - 3. Dense graded warning limits, except for the No. 200 sieve, are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Warning limits for the No. 200 sieve are set 0.5 percent within the upper and lower control limits.
  - 4. Open graded warning limits for the 1-inch, 3/8-inch, and No. 4 sieves are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Upper warning limits for the No. 10, No. 40, and No. 200 sieves are 1 percent inside the upper control limit.

#### **B.6.2** Fracture

- (1) Test fracture conforming to CMM 8.60. The engineer will waive fractured particle testing on quarried stone.
- (2) Maintain a separate fracture control chart for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set the lower control limit at the contract specification limit, either specified in another special provision or in table 301-2 of standard spec 301.2.4.5. Set the lower warning limit 2 percent above the lower control limit. There are no upper limits.

3944-00-71 22 of 78

## **B.6.3** Liquid Limit and Plasticity

- (1) Test the liquid limit and plasticity according to AASHTO T 89 and T 90.
- (2) Ensure the material conforms to the limits specified in standard spec table 301-2.

#### **B.7** Corrective Action

#### B.7.1 General

(1) Consider corrective action when the running average trends toward a warning limit. Take corrective action if an individual test exceeds the contract specification limit. Document all corrective actions both in the project records and on the appropriate control chart.

#### **B.7.2 Placement Corrective Action**

- (1) Do not blend additional material on the roadbed to correct gradation problems.
- (2) Notify the engineer whenever the running average exceeds a warning limit. When 2 consecutive running averages exceed a warning limit, the engineer and contractor will discuss appropriate corrective action. Perform the engineer's recommended corrective action and increase the testing frequency as follows:
  - 1. For gradation, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one randomly sampled test per 1000 tons placed.
  - 2. For fracture, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one test per gradation test.
- (3) If corrective action improves the property in question such that the running average after 4 additional tests is within the warning limits, the contractor may return to the testing frequency specified in B.5.3. If corrective action does not improve the property in question such that the running average after 4 additional individual tests is still in the warning band, repeat the steps outlined above starting with engineer notification.
- (4) If the running average exceeds a control limit, material starting from the first running average exceeding the control limit and ending at the first subsequent running average inside the control limit is nonconforming and subject to pay reduction.
- (5) For individual test results significantly outside the control limits, notify the engineer, stop placing base, and suspend other activities that may affect the area in question. The engineer and contractor will jointly review data, data reduction, and data analysis; evaluate sampling and testing procedures; and perform additional testing as required to determine the extent of potentially unacceptable material. The engineer may direct the contractor to remove and replace that material. Individual test results are significantly outside the control limits if meeting one or more of the following criteria:
  - 1. A gradation control limit for the No. 200 sieve is exceeded by more than 3.0 percent.
  - 2. A gradation control limit for any sieve, except the No. 200, is exceeded by more than 5.0 percent.
  - 3. The fracture control limit is exceeded by more than 10.0 percent.

3944-00-71 23 of 78

# **B.8 Department Testing**

#### **B.8.1** General

(1) The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within 2 business days after the department obtains the sample.

## **B.8.2** Verification Testing

#### B.8.2.1 General

- (1) The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in B.2 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.
- (2) The department will conduct QV tests of each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type during placement conforming to the following:
  - 1. One non-random test on the first day of placement.
  - 2. At least one random test per 30,000 tons, or fraction of 30,000 tons, placed.
- (3) The department will sample randomly, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will collect QV samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except, for 3-inch aggregates, the department will collect samples from the stockpile at load-out. The department will split each sample, test half for QV, and retain half.
- (4) The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.
- (5) The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to the specification, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, add the QV to the QC test results as if it were an additional QC test.

## **B.8.3** Independent Assurance

(1) Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:

3944-00-71 24 of 78

- 1. Split sample testing.
- 2. Proficiency sample testing.
- 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
- 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
- 5. Reviewing required worksheets and control charts.
- 6. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.
- (2) If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

## **B.9 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.
- (2) Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.
- (3) If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

#### C (Vacant)

#### D (Vacant)

#### E Payment

(1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to this work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the non-performance of QMP administrative item.

3944-00-71 25 of 78

(2) For material represented by a running average exceeding a control limit, the department will reduce pay by 10 percent of the contract price for the affected Base Aggregate bid items listed in subsection A. The department will administer pay reduction under the Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Gradation or Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Fracture Administrative items. The department will determine the quantity of nonconforming material as specified in B.7.2.

301-010(20100709)

## 19. Backfill Granular.

Conform to the gradation requirements of grade 2 granular backfill in acordance to standard spec 209.2.1.

# 20. Base Aggregate Dense 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch for Lower Base Layers.

*Replace standard spec 305.2.2.1(2) with the following:* 

- Use 1¼-inch base throughout the full base depth.
- Use <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch base in the top 4 inches of the unpaved portion of shoulders. Use <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch base or 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch base elsewhere in shoulders.

305-020 (20080902)

# 21. QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density.

## **A Description**

Replace standard spec 460.3.3.2 (1) and and standard spec 460.3.3.2 (4) with the following:

- (1) This special provision describes density testing of in-place HMA pavement with the use of nuclear density gauges. Conform to standard spec 460 as modified in this special provision.
- (2) Provide and maintain a quality control program defined as all activities and documentation of the following:
  - 1. Selection of test sites.
  - 2. Testing.
  - 3. Necessary adjustments in the process.
  - 4. Process control inspection.
- (3) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required procedures. Obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm

3944-00-71 26 of 78

(4) The department's Materials Reporting System (MRS) software allows contractors to submit data to the department electronically, estimate pay adjustments, and print selected reports. Qualified personnel may obtain MRS software from the department's web site at:

http://www.atwoodsystems.com/mrs

#### **B** Materials

#### **B.1 Personnel**

- (1) Perform HMA pavement density (QC, QV) testing using a HTCP certified nuclear technician I, or a nuclear assistant certified technician (ACT-NUC) working under a certified technician.
- (2) If an ACT is performing sampling or testing, a certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

## **B.2** Testing

(1) Conform to ASTM D2950 and CMM 8.15 for density testing and gauge monitoring methods. Perform nuclear gauge measurements using gamma radiation in the backscatter position. Perform each test for 4 minutes of nuclear gauge count time.

# **B.3** Equipment

## **B.3.1** General

- (1) Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at <a href="http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm">http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm</a>.
- (2) Have the gauge calibrated by the manufacturer or an approved calibration service within 12 months of its use on the project. Retain a copy of the manufacturer's calibration certificate with the gauge.
- (3) Prior to each construction season, and following any calibration of the gauge, the contractor must perform calibration verification for each gauge using the reference blocks located in the department's central office materials laboratory. To obtain information or schedule a time to perform calibration verification, contact the department's Radiation Safety Officer at:

Materials Management Section 3502 Kinsman Blvd. Madison, Wisconsin 53704 Telephone: (608) 243-5998

## **B.3.2** Correlation of Nuclear Gauges

## **B.3.2.1** Correlation of QC and QV Nuclear Gauges

(1) Select a representative section of the compacted pavement prior to or on the first day of paving for the correlation process. The section does not have to be the same mix design.

3944-00-71 27 of 78

- (2) Correlate the 2 or more gauges used for density measurement (QC, QV). The QC and QV gauge operators will perform the correlation on 5 test sites jointly located. Record each density measurement of each test site for the QC, QV and back up gauges.
- (3) Calculate the average of the difference in density of the 5 test sites between the QC and QV gauges. Locate an additional 5 test sites if the average difference exceeds 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>. Measure and record the density on the 5 additional test sites for each gauge.
- (4) Calculate the average of the difference in density of the 10 test sites between the QC and QV gauges. Replace one or both gauges if the average difference of the 10 tests exceeds 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> and repeat correlation process from B.3.2.1 (2).
- (5) Furnish one of the QC gauges passing the allowable correlation tolerances to perform density testing on the project.

## **B.3.2.2** Correlation Monitoring

- (1) After performing the gauge correlation specified in B.3.2.1, establish a project reference site approved by the department. Clearly mark a flat surface of concrete or asphalt or other material that will not be disturbed during the duration of the project. Perform correlation monitoring of the QC, QV, and all back-up gauges at the project reference site.
- (2) Conduct an initial 10 density tests with each gauge on the project reference site and calculate the average value for each gauge to establish the gauge's reference value. Use the gauge's reference value as a control to monitor the calibration of the gauge for the duration of the project.
- (3) Check each gauge on the project reference site a minimum of one test per day if paving on the project. Calculate the difference between the gauge's daily test result and its reference value. Investigate if a daily test result is not within 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of its reference value. Conduct 5 additional tests at the reference site once the cause of deviation is corrected. Calculate and record the average of the 5 additional tests. Remove the gauge from the project if the 5-test average is not within 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of its reference value established in B.3.2.2(2).
- (4) Maintain the reference site test data for each gauge at an agreed location.

#### **B.4 Quality Control Testing and Documentation**

## **B.4.1** Lot and Sublot Requirements

## **B.4.1.1** Mainline Traffic Lanes, Shoulders, and Appurtenances

- (1) A lot consists of the tonnage placed each day for each layer and target density specified in standard spec 460.3.3.1. A lot may include partial sublots.
- (2) Divide the roadway into sublots. A sublot is 1500 lane feet for each layer and target density.

3944-00-71 28 of 78

- (3) A sublot may include HMA placed on more than one day of paving. Test sublots at the pre-determined random locations regardless of when the HMA is placed. No additional testing is required for partial sublots at the beginning or end of a day's paving.
- (4) If a resulting partial quantity at the end of the project is less than 750 lane feet, include that partial quantity with the last full sublot of the lane. If a resulting partial quantity at the end of the project is 750 lane feet or more, create a separate sublot for that partial quantity.
- (5) Randomly select test locations for each sublot as specified in CMM 8.15 prior to paving and provide a copy to the engineer. Locate and mark QC density test sites when performing the tests. Perform density tests prior to opening the roadway to traffic.
- (6) Use Table 1 to determine the number of tests required at each station, depending on the width of the lane being tested. When more than one test is required at a station, offset the tests 10 feet longitudinally from one another to form a diagonal testing row across the lane.

Lane Width	No. of Tests	Transverse Location
5 ft or less	1	Random
Greater than 5 ft to 9 ft	2	Random within 2 equal widths
Greater than 9 ft	3	Random within 3 equal widths
	Tab	ole 1

## **B.4.1.2** Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts

- (1) A lot represents a combination of the total daily tonnage for each layer and target density.
- (2) Each side road, crossover, turn lane, ramp, and roundabout must contain at least one sublot for each layer.
- (3) If a side road, crossover, turn lane, or ramp is 1500 feet or longer, determine sublots and random test locations as specified in B.4.1.1.
- (4) If a side road, crossover, turn lane, or ramp is less than 1500 feet long, determine sublots using a maximum of 750 tons per sublot and perform the number of random tests as specified in Table 2.

Side Roads, Turn Lanes, Crossovers, Ramps,	Minimum Number
Roundabouts: Sublot/Layer tonnage	of Tests Required
25 to 100 tons	1
101 to 250 tons	3
251 to 500 tons	5
501 to 750 tons	7
Table 2	

3944-00-71 29 of 78

## **B.4.2 Pavement Density Determination**

## **B.4.2.1** Mainline Traffic Lanes and Appurtenances

- (1) Calculate the average sublot densities using the individual test results in each sublot.
- (2) If all sublot averages are no more than one percent below the target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging the results of each random QC test taken on that day's material.
- (3) If any sublot average is more than one percent below the target density, do not include the individual test results from that sublot when computing the lot average density and remove that sublot's tonnage from the daily quantity for incentive. The tonnage from any such sublot is subject to disincentive pay according to standard spec 460.5.2.2.

#### **B.4.2.2** Mainline Shoulders

### **B.4.2.2.1** Width Greater Than 5 Feet

(1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

#### **B.4.2.2.2** Width of 5 Feet or Less

- (1) If all sublot test results are no more than 3.0 percent below the minimum target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging all individual test results for the day.
- (2) If a sublot test result is more than 3.0 percent below the target density, the engineer may require the unacceptable material to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine the limits of the unacceptable material according to B.4.3.

## B.4.2.3 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts

(1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

#### **B.4.2.4 Documentation**

(1) Document QC density test data as specified in CMM 8.15. Provide the engineer with the data for each lot within 24 hours of completing the QC testing for the lot.

#### **B.4.3** Corrective Action

- (1) Notify the engineer immediately when an individual test is more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum in standard spec 460.3.3.1. Investigate and determine the cause of the unacceptable test result.
- (2) The engineer may require unacceptable material specified in B.4.3(1) to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine limits of the unacceptable area by measuring density of the layer at 50-foot increments both ahead and behind the point of unacceptable density and at the same offset as the original test site. Continue testing at 50-foot increments until a point of acceptable density is found as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.2(1). Removal and replacement of material may be required if

3944-00-71 30 of 78

- extended testing is in a previously accepted sublot. Testing in a previously accepted sublot will not be used to recalculate a new lot density.
- (3) Compute unacceptable pavement area using the product of the longitudinal limits of the unacceptable density and the full sublot width within the traffic lanes or shoulders.
- (4) Retesting and acceptance of replaced pavement will be according to standard spec 105.3.
- (5) Tests indicating density more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum, and further tests taken to determine the limits of unacceptable area, are excluded from the computations of the sublot and lot densities.
- (6) If 2 consecutive sublot averages within the same paving pass and same target density are more than one percent below the specified target density, notify the engineer and take necessary corrective action. Document the locations of such sublots and the corrective action that was taken.

# **B.5** Department Testing

## **B.5.1 Verification Testing**

- (1) The department will have a HTCP certified technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform verification testing. The department will test randomly at locations independent of the contractor's QC work. The department will perform verification testing at a minimum frequency of 10 percent of the sublots and a minimum of one sublot per mix design. The sublots selected will be within the active work zone. The contractor will supply the necessary traffic control for the department's testing activities.
- (2) The QV tester will test each selected sublot using the same testing requirements and frequencies as the QC tester.
- (3) If the verification sublot average is not more than one percent below the specified minimum target density, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (4) If the verification sublot average is more than one percent below the specified target density, compare the QC and QV sublot averages. If the QV sublot average is within 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of the QC sublot average, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (5) If the first QV/QC sublot average comparison shows a difference of more than 1.0 lb/ft³ each tester will perform an additional set of tests within that sublot. Combine the additional tests with the original set of tests to compute a new sublot average for each tester. If the new QV and QC sublot averages compare to within 1.0 lb/ft³, use the original QC tests for acceptance.

3944-00-71 31 of 78

(6) If the QV and QC sublot averages differ by more than 1.0 lb/ft³ after a second set of tests, resolve the difference with dispute resolution specified in B.6. The engineer will notify the contractor immediately when density deficiencies or testing precision exceeding the allowable differences are observed.

## **B.5.2 Independent Assurance Testing**

(1) Independent assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's verification and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform the independent assurance review according to the department's independent assurance program.

## **B.6 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The testers may perform investigation in the work zone by analyzing the testing, calculation, and documentation procedures. The testers may perform gauge correlation according to B.3.2.1.
- (2) The testers may use correlation monitoring according to B.3.2.2 to determine if one of the gauges is out of tolerance. If a gauge is found to be out of tolerance with its reference value, remove the gauge from the project and use the other gauge's test results for acceptance.
- (3) If the testing discrepancy cannot be identified, the contractor may elect to accept the QV sublot density test results or retesting of the sublot in dispute within 48 hours of paving. Traffic control costs will be split between the department and the contractor.
- (4) If investigation finds that both gauges are in error, the contractor and engineer will reach a decision on resolution through mutual agreement.

## **B.7** Acceptance

(1) The department will not accept QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density if a non-correlated gauge is used for contractor QC tests.

C (Vacant)

D (Vacant)

## **E** Payment

#### **E.1 OMP Testing**

(1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to the work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the Non-performance of QMP administrative item.

3944-00-71 32 of 78

## **E.2** Disincentive for HMA Pavement Density

(1) The department will administer density disincentives according to standard spec 460.5.2.2.

## **E.3** Incentive for HMA Pavement Density

- (1) Delete standard spec 460.5.2.3.
- (2) If the lot density is greater than the minimum specified in standard spec table 460-3 and all individual air voids test results for that mixture are within +1.0 percent or -0.5 percent of the design target in standard spec table 460-2, the department will adjust pay for that lot as follows:

Percent Lot Density Above Minimum	Pay Adjustment Per Ton
From -0.4 to 1.0 inclusive	\$0
From 1.1 to 1.8 inclusive	\$0.40
More than 1.8	\$0.80

- (3) The department will adjust pay under the Incentive Density HMA Pavement bid item. Adjustment under this item is not limited, either up or down, to the bid amount shown on the schedule of items
- (4) If a traffic lane meets the requirements for disincentive, the department will not pay incentive on the integrally paved shoulder.
- (5) Submit density results to the department electronically using the MRS software. The department will validate all contractor data before determining pay adjustments. 460-020 (20100709)

# 22. QMP Ride; Incentive IRI Ride, Item 440.4410.S.

# **A Description**

- (1) This special provision describes profiling pavements with a non-contact profiler, locating areas of localized roughness, and determining the International Roughness Index (IRI) for each wheel path segment.
- (2) Profile the final riding surface of all mainline pavements. Include auxiliary lanes in Category I and II segments; crossroads with county, state or U.S. highway designations greater than 1500 feet in continuous length; bridges, bridge approaches; and railroad crossings. Exclude roundabouts and pavements within 150 feet of the points of curvature of roundabout intersections.
- (3) The engineer may direct straightedging under standard spec 415.3.10 for pavement excluded from localized roughness under C.5.2 (1); for bridges; and for roundabouts and pavements within 150 feet of the points of curvature of roundabout intersections. Other surfaces being tested under this provision are exempt from straightedging requirements.

3944-00-71 33 of 78

## **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

## C.1 Quality Control Plan

- (1) Submit a written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-pave meeting. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:
  - 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of all quality control personnel.
  - 2. The process by which quality control information and corrective action efforts will be disseminated to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication means that will be used, and action time frames.
  - 3. The methods and timing used for monitoring and/or testing ride quality throughout the paving process. Also indicate the approximate timing of acceptance testing in relation to the paving operations.
  - 4. The segment locations of each profile run used for acceptance testing.
  - 5. Traffic Control Plan

#### **C.2 Personnel**

(1) Have a profiler operator, certified under the department's highway technician certification program (HTCP), operate the equipment, collect the required data, and analyze the results using the methods taught in the HTCP profiling course. Ensure that an HTCP-certified profiler operator supervises data entry into the material records system (MRS).

# C.3 Equipment

(1) Furnish a profile-measuring device capable of measuring IRI from the list of department-approved devices published on the department's web site:

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/qmp/index.htm

- (2) Unless the engineer and contractor mutually agree otherwise, arrange to have a calibrated profiler available when paving the final riding surface.
- (3) Perform daily calibration verification of the profiler using test methods according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Notify the engineer before performing the calibration verification. If the engineer requests, arrange to have the engineer observe the calibration verification and operation. Maintain records of the calibration verification activities, and provide the records to the engineer upon request.

#### C.4 Testing

## **C.4.1 Run and Reduction Parameters**

(1) Enter the equipment-specific department-approved filter settings and parameters given in the approved profilers list on the department's QMP ride web site.

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/qmp/profilers.pdf

3944-00-71 34 of 78

## **C.4.2 Contractor Testing**

- (1) Operate profilers within the manufacturer's recommended speed tolerances. Perform all profile runs in the direction of travel. Measure the longitudinal profile of each wheel track of each lane. The wheel tracks are 6.0 feet apart and centered in the traveled way of the lane.
- (2) Coordinate with the engineer to schedule profile runs for acceptance. The department may require testing to accommodate staged construction or if corrective action may be required.
- (3) Measure the profiles of each standard or partial segment. Define primary segments starting at a project terminus and running contiguously along the mainline to the other project terminus. Field-locate the beginning and ending points for each profile run. When applicable, align segment limits with the sublot limits used for testing under the QMP Concrete Pavement specification. Define segments one wheel path wide and distinguished by length as follows:
  - 1. Standard segments are 500 feet long.
  - 2. Partial segments are less than 500 feet long.
- (4) Treat partial segments as independent segments.

The department will categorize each standard or partial segment as follows:

Segments with a Posted Speed Limit of 55 MPH or Greater		
Category	Description	
HMA I	Asphalt pavement with multiple opportunities to achieve a smooth ride. The following operations performed under this contract are considered as opportunities: a layer of HMA, a leveling or wedging layer of HMA, and diamond grinding or partial depth milling of the underlying pavement surface.	
HMA II	Asphalt pavement with a single opportunity to achieve a smooth ride.	
HMA III	Asphalt pavement segments containing any portion of a bridge, bridge approach, railroad crossing, or intersection. An intersection is defined as the area within the points of curvature of the intersection radii.	
PCC II	Concrete pavement.	
PCC III	Concrete pavement segments containing any portion of a bridge, bridge approach, railroad crossing, intersection or gap. An intersection is defined as the area within the points of curvature of the intersection radii.	

Segments with Any Portion Having a Posted Speed Limit Less Than 55 MPH		
Category	Description	
HMA IV	Asphalt pavement including intersections, bridges, approaches, and	
	railroad crossings.	
PCC IV	Concrete pavement including gaps, intersections, bridges, approaches,	
	and railroad crossings.	

3944-00-71 35 of 78

## **C.4.3 Verification Testing**

- (1) The department may conduct verification testing (QV) to validate the quality of the product. A HTCP certified profiler operator will perform the QV testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of the names and telephone numbers of all verification personnel for the project.
- The department will notify the contractor before testing so the contractor can observe the QV testing. Verification testing will be performed independent of the contractor's QC work using separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will provide test results to the contractor within 1 business day after the department completes the testing.
- (3) The engineer and contractor will jointly investigate any testing discrepancies. The investigation may include additional testing as well as review and observation of both the department's and contractor's testing procedures and equipment. Both parties will document all investigative work.
- (4) If the contractor does not respond to an engineer request to resolve a testing discrepancy, the engineer may suspend production until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in C.6.

## **C.4.4 Documenting Profile Runs**

(1) Compute the IRI for each segment and analyze areas of localized roughness using the ProVAL software. Also, the contractor shall prepare the ProVAL Ride Quality Module Reports, showing the IRI for each segment and the areas of localized roughness exceeding an IRI of 200 in/mile. Use ride quality module report as follows:

	<u>Fixed Interval</u>	Continuous (Localized Roughness)
Base-length	500'	25'
Threshold	140"/Mile	200"/Mile

The ProVAL software is available for download at:

http://www.roadprofile.com.

- (2) As part of the profiler software outputs and ProVAL reports, document the areas of localized roughness. Field-locate the areas of localized roughness prior to the engineer's assessment for corrective actions. Document the reasons for areas excluded and submit to the engineer.
- (3) Within 5 business days after completing profiling of the pavement covered under this special provision, unless the engineer and contractor mutually agree to a different timeline, submit the electronic ProVAL project file containing the .ppf files for each profiler acceptance run data and Ride Quality Module Reports, in .pdf format using the department's Materials Reporting System (MRS) software available on the department's web site:

http://www.atwoodsystems.com/mrs

3944-00-71 36 of 78

Notify the engineer when the Profiler Acceptance Run data and the Ride Quality Report have been submitted to the MRS system.

## **C.5 Corrective Actions**

#### C.5.1 General

(1) Analyze the data from the PROVAL reports and make corrective action recommendations to the department. The department will independently assess whether a repair will help or hurt the long-term pavement performance before deciding on corrective action. Correct the ride as the engineer directs in writing.

## **C.5.2** Corrective Actions for Localized Roughness

- (1) Apply localized roughness requirements to all pavements, including HMA III, PCC III, HMA IV, and PCC IV; except localized roughness requirements will not be applied to pavements within 25 feet of the following surfaces if they are not constructed under this contract: bridges, bridge approaches, or railroad crossings. The department may direct the contractor to make corrections to the pavement within the 25-foot exclusionary zones.
- The engineer will review each individual wheel track for areas of localized roughness. The engineer will assess areas of localized roughness within 5 business days of receiving notification that the reports were uploaded. The engineer will analyze the report documenting areas that exceed an IRI of 200 in/mile and do one of the following for each location:
  - 1. Direct the contractor to correct the area to minimize the effect on the ride.
  - 2. Leave the area of localized roughness in place with no pay reduction.
  - 3. Except for HMA IV and PCC IV segments, assess a pay reduction as follows for each location in each wheel path:

Localized Roughness IRI (in/mile)	Pay Reduction <sup>[1]</sup> (dollars)
> 200	(Length in Feet) x (IRI –200)

- A maximum \$250 pay reduction may be assessed for locations of localized roughness that are less than or equal to 25 feet long. Locations longer than 25 feet may be assessed a maximum pay reduction of \$10 per foot.
- (3) The engineer will not direct corrective action or assess a pay reduction for an area of localized roughness without independent identification of that area as determined by physically riding the pavement. For corrections, use only techniques the engineer approves.
- (4) Re-profile corrected areas to verify that the IRI is less than 140 in/mile after correction. Submit a revised ProVAL ride quality module report to the reference documents section of the MRS for the corrected areas to validate the results

3944-00-71 37 of 78

#### C.5.3 Corrective Actions for Excessive IRI

(1) If an individual segment IRI exceeds 140 in/mile for HMA I, HMA II, and PCC II pavements after correction for localized roughness, the engineer may require the contractor to correct that segment. Correct the segment final surface as follows:

HMA I: Correct to an IRI of 60 in/mile using whichever of the following methods as approved by the engineer:

Mill and replace the full lane width of the riding surface

excluding the paved shoulder.

Continuous diamond grinding or fine-tooth milling the full lane width, if required, of the riding surface including adjustment of the paved shoulders.

HMA II: Correct to an IRI of 85 in/mile using whichever of the

following methods as approved by the engineer:

Mill and replace the full lane width of the riding surface

excluding the paved shoulder.

Continuous diamond grinding or fine-tooth milling of the full lane width, if required, of the riding surface including adjustment of the paved shoulders

PCC II: Correct to an IRI of 85 in/mile using whichever of the

following methods as approved by the engineer:

Continuous diamond grinding of the full lane width, if required, of the riding surface including adjustment of the paved shoulders. Conform to sections C.1 through C.4 of Concrete Pavement Continuous Diamond Grinding Special provision contained elsewhere in the

contract.

Remove and replace the full lane width of the riding

surface.

Re-profile corrected segments to verify that the final IRI meets the above correction limits and there are no areas of localized roughness. Enter a revised ProVAL ride quality module report for the corrected areas to the reference documents section of the MRS. Segments failing these criteria after correction are subject to the engineer's right to adjust pay for non-conforming work under standard spec 105.3.

#### C.6 Dispute Resolution

(1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate testing procedures, and perform additional testing.

3944-00-71 38 of 78

(2) If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating nonconforming pavement, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's Quality Assurance Unit, or a mutually agreed on independent testing company, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent tester. The department may use third party tests to evaluate the quality of questionable pavement and determine the appropriate payment.

#### **D** Measurement

(1) The department will measure Incentive IRI Ride by the dollar, adjusted as specified in E.2.

## **E** Payment

# **E.1 Payment for Profiling**

(1) Costs for furnishing and operating the profiler, documenting profile results, and correcting the final pavement surface are incidental to the contract. The department will pay separately for engineer-directed corrective action performed within the 25-foot exclusionary zones under C.5.2 as extra work.

## E.2 Pay Adjustment

(1) The department will pay incentive for ride under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT440.4410.SIncentive IRI RideDOL

- (2) Incentive payment is not limited, either up or down, to the amount the schedule of items shows.
- (3) The department will administer disincentives for ride under the Disincentive IRI Ride administrative item.
- (4) The department will not assess disincentive on HMA III or PCC III segments. Incentive pay for HMA III and PCC III segments will be according to the requirements for the category of the adjoining segments.
- (5) The department will adjust pay for each segment based on the initial IRI for that segment. If corrective action is required, the department will base disincentives on the IRI after correction for pavement meeting the following conditions:

All Pavement: The corrective work is performed in a contiguous, full

lane width section 500 feet long, or a length as agreed

with the engineer.

HMA Pavements: The corrective work is a mill and inlay or full depth

replacement and the inlay or replacement layer thickness

conforms to standard spec 460.3.2.

Concrete Pavements: The corrective work is a full depth replacement and

conforms to standard spec 415.

3944-00-71 39 of 78

(6) The department will adjust pay for 500-foot long standard segments nominally one wheel path wide using equation "QMP 1.04" as follows:

HMA I		
Initial IRI Pay Adjustment <sup>[1]</sup>		
(inches/mile)	(dollars per standard segment)	
< 30	250	
$\geq$ 30 to <35	1750 - (50  x IRI)	
$\geq$ 35 to < 60	0	
$\geq$ 60 to < 75	1000 - (50/3  x IRI)	
≥ 75	-250	

HMA II and PCC II		
Initial IRI Pay Adjustment <sup>[1][2]</sup>		
(inches/mile)	(dollars per standard segment)	
< 50	250	
$\geq$ 50 to < 55	2750 - (50  x IRI)	
$\geq$ 55 to < 85	0	
≥ 85 to < 100	(4250/3) - (50/3  x IRI)	
≥ 100	-250	

HMA IV and PCC IV		
Initial IRI Pay Adjustment <sup>[1] [2]</sup>		
(inches/mile)	(dollars per standard segment)	
< 35	250	
$\geq$ 35 to < 45	1125-(25xIRI)	
≥ 45	0	

The department will not assess a ride disincentive for HMA pavement placed in cold weather because of a department-caused delay as specified in standard spec 450.5(4) of the contract additional special provisions (ASP 6).

(7) The department will prorate the pay adjustment for partial segments based on their length.

440-010 (20130615)

3944-00-71 40 of 78

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[2]</sup> If the engineer directs placing concrete pavement for department convenience, the department will not adjust pay for ride on pavement the department orders the contractor to place when the air temperature falls below 35 F.

#### 23. Water.

Modify standard spec 624.1 as follows:

## **Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, hauling and application of water for dust control within the right-of-way, for the compaction or recompaction of embankments, for the compaction or recompaction of new and existing base course, in the amounts and at the location ordered or permitted by the engineer and in acordance to the requirements of the plans and specification.

## 24. Wall Modular Block Gravity, Item 532.0200.S.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes designing, furnishing materials, and erecting a permanent earth retention system in accordance to the lines, dimension, elevations and details as shown on the plans and provided in the contract. The design life of the wall and all wall components shall be 75 years.

#### **B** Materials

## **B.1 Proprietary Modular Block Gravity Wall Systems**

The department specifies approved modular block gravity wall products on the department's approved products list.

Proprietary wall systems may be used for this work, but must conform to the requirements of this specification and be pre-approved for use by the departments' Bureau of Structures, Structures Development Section. The name of the companies supplying pre-approved material shall be furnished within 25 days after the award of contract. The department maintains a list of pre-approved systems of retaining walls. To be eligible for use on this project, a system must have been pre-approved and added to that list prior to the bid opening date.

Applications for pre-approval may be submitted at any time. Applications must be prepared in accordance to the requirements of chapter 14 of the department's Bridge manual. Information and assistance with the pre-approval process can be obtained by contacting the Structures Development Section in Room 601 of the Hill Farms State Transportation Building in Madison or by calling (608) 266-8494.

#### **B.2** Design Requirements

It is the responsibility of the contractor to supply a design and supporting documentation as required by this special provision for review by the department to show that the proposed wall design is in compliance with the design specifications. The following shall be submitted to the engineer for review and acceptance no later than 21 days before wall construction will begin.

3944-00-71 41 of 78

The design/shop plans shall be prepared on reproducible sheets 11 inch x 17 inch, including borders. Each sheet shall have a title block in the lower right corner. The title block shall include the project identification number and structure number. Design calculations and notes shall be on 8½ inch x 11 inch sheets, and shall contain the project identification number, name or designation of the wall, date of preparation, initials of designer and checker, and page number at the top of the page. All plans and calculations shall be signed, sealed, and dated by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Wisconsin. Four copies of the shop drawings and two copies of the design calculations and supporting materials shall be submitted.

The design of the Modular Block Gravity Wall shall be in conformance to the latest edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges including interim specifications, the standard specifications, and standard engineering design procedures as determined by the department. The design must include analyses that clearly show the factors of safety for overturning, sliding, and soil bearing stress. The width of the modular block from front face to back face of the wall shall be given in the design computations and shown on the wall shop drawings.

The minimum embedment to the bottom of the modular block shall be 1 foot 6 inches, or as specified in the plan.

## **B.3** Wall System Components

Materials furnished under this contract shall conform to the requirements hereinafter provided.

#### **B.3.1** Backfill

Wall Backfill, Type A, shall comply with the requirements for coarse aggregate No. 1 as given in standard spec 501.2.5.4. All backfill placed within a zone from the base of the leveling pad to the top of the final layer of wall facing units and within 1 foot behind the back face of the wall shall be Wall Backfill, Type A. This includes all material used to fill openings in the wall facing units.

A layer of Geotextile Fabric Type "DF" (Schedule B) shall be placed vertically between the retained soil and the Type A backfill. The geotextile fabric shall extend from the top of the leveling pad to 6 inches below the surface of the retained soil. The geotextile shall then wrap across the top of the Type A backfill to the back of block wall facing.

# **B.3.2** Wall Facing

Provide wall facing units that consist of precast modular concrete blocks. All units shall incorporate a mechanism or devices that will develop a mechanical connection between vertical block layers. Units that are cracked, chipped or have other imperfections in accordance to ASTM C1372 or excessive efflorescence shall not be used within the wall. A single block type and style shall be used throughout each wall. The color and surface texture of the block shall be as given on the plan, or chosen by the engineer.

3944-00-71 42 of 78

The top course of facing units shall be a solid precast concrete unit designed to be compatible with the remainder of the wall. The finishing course shall be bonded to the underlying facing units with a durable, high strength, flexible adhesive compound compatible with the block material. A formed cast-in-place concrete cap may also be used to finish the wall. A cap of this type shall be designed to have texture, color, and an appearance that complements the remainder of the wall. The vertical dimension of the cap shall not be less than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Expansion joints shall be placed in the cap to correspond with each 24-inch change in vertical wall height or at a maximum spacing of 10 feet. Concrete for all cast-in-place caps shall be Grade A and shall conform to the requirements of standard spec 501.3.

Block dimensions may vary no more than  $\pm 1/8$  inch from the standard values published by the manufacturer, in accordance to ASTM C1372. Blocks must have a minimum depth (front face to back face) of 8 inches. The minimum front face thickness of blocks shall be 4 inches measured perpendicular from the front face to inside voids greater than 4 square inches. Also the minimum allowed thickness of any other portion of the block is 2 inches. The front face of the blocks shall conform to plan requirements for color, texture, or patterns.

Cementitious materials and aggregates for modular blocks shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C1372 section 4.1 and 4.2. Modular blocks shall meet the following requirements:

Test	Method	Requirement
Compressive Strength (psi)	ASTM C140	5000 min.
Water Absorption (%)	ASTM C140	6 max.
Freeze-Thaw Loss (%)	ASTM	
40 cycles, 5 of 5 samples	$C1262^{(1)}$	$1.0 \text{ max.}^{(2)}$
50 cycles, 4 of 5 samples		1.5 max. <sup>(2)</sup>

- (1) Test shall be run using a 3% saline solution.
- (2) Test results that meet either of the listed requirements for Freeze-Thaw Loss are acceptable.

All blocks shall be certified as to strength, absorption, and freeze-thaw requirements unless, due to contract changes after letting, certified blocks are not available when required. At the time of delivery of the certified blocks, furnish the engineer a certified test report from a department-approved independent testing laboratory for each lot of modular blocks. The certified test report shall clearly identify the firm conducted the sampling and testing, the type of block, the date sampled, name of the person conducting the sampling, the represented lot, the number of blocks in the lot, and the specific test results for each of the stated requirements of this specification. A lot shall not exceed 5000 blocks. The certified test results will represent all blocks within the lot. Each pallet of blocks delivered shall bear lot identification information. Block lots that do not meet the requirements of this specification or blocks without supporting certified test reports will be rejected and shall be removed from the project at the contractor's expense.

3944-00-71 43 of 78

A department-approved independent testing laboratory shall control and conduct all modular block sampling and testing for certification. Prior to sampling, the manufacturer's representative shall identify all pallets of modular blocks contained in each lot. All pallets of blocks within the lot shall be numbered and marked to facilitate random sample selection. The representative of the independent testing laboratory shall identify five pallets of blocks by random numbers and shall then select one block from each of these pallets. Solid blocks used as a finishing or top course shall not be selected. The selected blocks shall remain under the control of the person who conducted the sampling until shipped or delivered to the testing laboratory. All pallets of blocks within a lot shall be strapped or wrapped to secure the contents and tagged or marked for identification. The engineer will reject any pallet of blocks delivered to the project without intact security measures. The contractor shall remove all rejected blocks from the project at no expense to the department.

The department may conduct testing of certified or non-certified modular blocks lots delivered to the project. The department will not do freeze-thaw testing on blocks less than 45 days old. If a random sample of five blocks of any lot tested by the department fails to meet any of the requirements of this specification (nonconforming), the contractor shall remove from the project site all blocks from the failed lot that have not been installed in the finished work, at no cost to the department, unless the engineer allows otherwise. Nonconforming blocks installed in the finished work will be considered approved by the department as stated in standard spec 106.5(2) and any adjustment to the contract price will not exceed the price of the blocks charged by the supplier.

## **B.3.3** Leveling Pad

For all walls over 5 feet tall measured from the top of the leveling pad to the top of the wall, the wall leveling pad shall consist of a poured concrete masonry pad made from Grade A concrete conforming to standard spec 501 as modified in standard spec 716. Provide QMP for class II concrete as specified in standard spec 716. The depth of the leveling pad shall be as shown on the plans or 6-inches minimum. The leveling pad shall be as wide as the blocks plus 6-inches. Six inches of leveling pad shall extend beyond the front face of the blocks. The bottom of the blocks shall be horizontal and 100% of the block surface shall bear on the leveling pad. A concrete leveling pad shall be used for the entire length of the wall. All walls with a Structure Number assigned (such as R-XX-XXX) shall be built using the concrete leveling pad given above. The leveling pad shall step to follow the general slope of the ground line. The leveling pads steps shall keep the bottom of the wall within one block's thickness of the minimum embedment, i.e. minimum embedment plus up to the thickness of one block. Additional embedment may be detailed but will not be measured for payment.

On walls less than or equal to 5 feet in height without a wall number assigned, a compacted leveling pad made from base aggregate dense 1½ inch as given in standard spec 305 may be used. The depth of the aggregate leveling pad shall be as shown on the plans or 12-inches minimum. The aggregate leveling pad shall be as wide as the blocks plus 12 inches with 12 inches of pad extending beyond the front face of the wall.

3944-00-71 44 of 78

#### **C** Construction

## C.1 General

Construct the modular block gravity wall in accordance to the manufacturer's instructions, at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the plan and as directed by the engineer. At the end of each working day, provide good temporary drainage such that the backfill shall not become contaminated with run-off soil or water if it should rain. Do not stockpile or store materials or large equipment within 10 feet of the front face of the wall.

Place materials in the areas as indicated on the plans and as detailed in this specification. Backfill lifts shall be no more than 8-inches in depth. Backfilling shall closely follow erection of each course of wall facing units.

Compact each layer of wall backfill Type A with at least three passes of lightweight manually operated compaction equipment acceptable to the engineer.

Conduct backfilling operations in such a manner as to prevent damage or misalignment of the wall facing units. At no expense to the department, correct any such damage or misalignment as directed by the engineer.

Do not operate tracked or wheeled equipment within 3 feet of the back face of the blocks. The engineer may order the removal of any large or heavy equipment that may cause damage or misalignment of the wall facing units.

After construction of the wall, restore the surrounding area located above and below all precast block retaining wall sites to its original condition and to the finished details on the plans.

#### **C.2** Geotechnical Information

Geotechnical data to be used in the design of the wall is given on the wall plan. The allowable soil bearing capacity is given on the plan. After completion of excavation, the department's Regional Soils Engineer will inspect the site and determine if the foundation is adequate for the intended loads. Allow the region's Soils Engineer two working days to perform the inspection.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Wall Modular Block Gravity in area by the square foot of face on a vertical plane between the top of the leveling pad and a line indicating the top of wall including wall cap or copings as required and shown on the plans. Unless directed by the engineer, wall area constructed above or below these limits will not be measured for payment.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 532.0200.S Wall Modular Block Gravity SF

3944-00-71 45 of 78

Payment is full compensation for supplying a design and shop drawings; preparing the site, including all necessary excavation and disposal of surplus materials; supplying all necessary wall components to produce a functional system including cap and copings; constructing the retaining system; providing backfill, backfilling, and compacting the backfill; and furnishing and installing geotextile fabric. Parapets, railings, and other items above the wall cap or coping will be paid for separately.

Any required topsoil, fertilizer, seeding or sodding and mulch will be paid for at the contract unit price of topsoil, fertilizer, seeding or sodding and mulch, respectively. 532-030 (20120615)

# 25. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing and removing a steel plate to cover and support asphaltic pavement and traffic loading at manholes, inlets and similar structures during milling and paving operations.

#### **B** Materials

Provide a 0.25-inch minimum thickness steel plate that extends to the outside edge of the existing masonry.

## C (Vacant)

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Cover Plates Temporary as units, acceptably completed in place.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 611.8120.S Cover Plates Temporary Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, adjusting for lower payment lifts, and removing the cover plates; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

All related work for the adjustment including sawing asphalt, removals, base aggregate, HMA pavement and other items will be paid for at the contract unit prices.

The steel plates shall become the property of the contractor when no longer needed in the contract work.

611-006 (20030820)

3944-00-71 46 of 78

# 26. Insulation Board Polystyrene, 2-Inch, Item 612.0902.S.01.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and placing polystyrene insulation board as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Provide polystyrene insulation board that conforms to the requirements for Extruded Insulation Board, AASHTO Designation M230, except as hereinafter revised.

Delete flammability requirement.

## **B.1** Certification

Before installation, obtain from the manufacturer a certification indicating compliance and furnish it to the project engineer.

#### C (Vacant)

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Insulation Board Polystyrene (size) by area in square yards of work completed and accepted.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 612.0902.S.01 Insulation Board Polystyrene 2-Inch SY

Payment is full compensation for all excavation; and for furnishing and placing the insulation board. 612-005 (20030820)

## 27. Traffic Control.

Perform the work under this item in acordance to the requirements of standard spec 643, as shown on the plans or as approved by the engineer, except as herein modified.

Permanently label each barricade, sign or other traffic control device with the name and telephone number for 24-hour emergency service, printed in letters at least 3/4-inches in height.

Do not proceed with any operation until all traffic control devices for such work are in the proper location.

During the life of this contract, provide 24 hour-a-day availability of equipment and forces to promptly restore barricades, lights, or other traffic control devices that are damaged or disturbed. In no case may any barricade, light, or other traffic control device be out of

3944-00-71 47 of 78

service for more than 2 hours. The cost to maintain and restore the above items is incidental to the item of traffic control and no additional payment will be made therefore.

Have available at all times sufficient experienced personnel to promptly install, remove and reinstall the required traffic control devices to route traffic in order to perform the operations.

Provide the municipalities Police Departments and the engineer a current telephone number with which the contractor or his representative can be contacted during non-working hours in the event a safety hazard develops.

Mask out all traffic control signs and have flags removed when not in use.

The traffic requirements are subject to change at the direction of the engineer in the event of an emergency.

Receive prior approval from the engineer for the location of egress or ingress for construction vehicles to prosecute the work.

Park or store equipment and materials only at work sites approved by the engineer.

Do not disturb, remove, or obliterate any traffic control signs, advisory signs, shoulder delineators, or beam guard in place along the traveled roadways without the approval of the engineer.

Install appropriate advance and intermediate warning signs of standard design. Install the signs at locations indicated on the plan and at locations as directed by the engineer in acordance to Part VI of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Sign shape, message and color must be in acordance to Part VI of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. All signs must be reflectorized.

# 28. Geotextile Fabric Type SR.

Furnish and install Geotextile Fabric Type SR conforming to standard spec 645 and conforming to the following physical properties:

Test	Method	$\mathbf{Value}^{(1)}$
Minimum Tensile Strength	ASTM D 4595	110 lb/in
Maximum Elongation at Required Strength	ASTM D 4595	5 %
Minimum Puncture Strength	ASTM D 4833	900 lb
Maximum Apparent Opening Size	ASTM D 4751	No. 600 µm 0 7 s <sup>-1</sup>
Minimum Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	$0.7  \mathrm{s}^{-1}$

All numerical values represent minimum/maximum average roll values. Average test results from all rolls in a lot must conform to the tabulated values.
645-035 (20080902)

3944-00-71 48 of 78

# 29. Locating No-Passing Zones, Item 648.0100.

For this project, the spotting sight distance in areas with a 55 mph posted speed limit is 0.21 miles (1108 feet). 648-005 (20060512)

# 30. Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch, Item SPV.0060.01.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes constructing apron endwalls as shown in the plans in accordance to standard spec 522, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish materials that conform to the pertinent requirements of standard spec 522.

#### C (Vacant)

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

## **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0060.01 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch Each

Payment full compensation for furnishing all materials, pipe connections, and fittings; for furnishing all excavating, backfilling, disposing of surplus material, and for cleaning out and restoring the work site.

# 31. Construction Staking Curb Ramp, Item SPV.0060.02.

#### A Description

Perform this work in accordance to the applicable provisions of section 650.

## **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

Set and maintain construction stakes or marks as necessary to achieve the required accuracy and to support the method of operations. Set additional construction stakes as necessary to establish location and grade of the curb map including points of change in alignment grade. Locate stakes to within 0.02 feet horizontally and establish the grade elevation to within 0.01 feet vertically.

3944-00-71 49 of 78

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Construction Staking Curb Ramp as each individual curb ramp, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV .0060.02 Construction Staking Curb Ramp Each

Payment is full compensation for locating and setting all construction stakes; and for relocating and resetting damaged or missing construction stakes.

# 32. Adjusting Water Valve Boxes, Item SPV.0060.03; Adjusting Water Manholes, Item SPV.0060.04.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes adjusting, protecting, and maintaining accessibility, for the duration of the paving project, to all municipal water service boxes, water gate valve boxes and water manhole frames & lids located within the project limits.

#### **B** Materials

All material for the adjustment of these facilities must meet City of Hartford specifications. If there is contractor damage, the materials must still be provided by the appropriate municipality, however, in this case, the contractor will be charged for all materials.

#### **C** Construction

The approximate location of water valves and water manholes is indicated on the plans. Adjust these items as necessary to proper placement according to the plans and standard drawings.

Engineer must approve prior to beginning work, any method of adjustment of water valves and water manholes other than that indicated on the plans or standard drawings.

All water service boxes, water gate valve boxes and water manhole frames and lids within the project limits shall be adjusted to proposed elevations by the contractor using materials meeting city specifications.

Perform this work in accordance with the pertinent provisions of standard spec 611, as shown on the plans, and as follows.

Make manhole cover adjustments as shown in the plans, or as otherwise directed by the engineer.

Revise standard spec 611.3.7 by deleting the last paragraph.

3944-00-71 50 of 78

Set the manhole frames so that they comply with the surface requirements of standard spec 450.3.2.9. At the completion of the paving, the engineer will place a 6-foot straightedge over the centerline of each manhole frame parallel to the direction of traffic, make a measurement at each side of the frame, and average the two measurements. If this average is greater than 5/8 inches, the contractor must reset the manhole frame to the correct plane and elevation. If this average is 5/8 inches or less but greater than 3/8 inches, the manhole frame may be allowed to remain in place but paid for at 50 percent of the contract unit price.

The city will locate, mark, inspect and repair all water service boxes, water gate valve boxes and water manhole frames and lids within the limits of the project prior to commencement of work on the project.

Throughout the duration of the project, the contractor must ensure that all water service boxes, water gate valve boxes, and water manholes are adequately located and identified by blue paint, and that at all times, all water appurtenances remain accessible for operation by city forces. Exercise caution working adjacent to water facilities to avoid damage and ensure accessibility.

Upon completion of the contract, the city will inspect all water facilities to ensure the water boxes and manholes are clean, properly aligned, and accessible. The contractor shall be responsible to make identified repairs and adjustments, and if any repairs or adjustments are made by the city, the cost will be charged to the contractor.

A valve extension is required if valve nut is more than 8 feet below finished surface.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Adjusting Water Valve Boxes and Adjusting Water Manholes as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.03Adjusting Water Valve BoxesEachSPV.0060.04Adjusting Water ManholesEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, excavation, backfill, compaction, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

# 33. Gate Valve and Valve Box 12-Inch, Item SPV.0060.05.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing gate valves and valve boxes in acordance to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

3944-00-71 51 of 78

#### **B** Materials

Valves shall be resilient seat, open left, epoxy coated, MJ connections, furnished with a 2-Inch operating nut and stainless steel nuts and bolts. Valves must meet A.W.W.A. specification C509. Acceptable valves shall be American Flow Control (Waterous), Series 2500, Kennedy Ken-Seal, SS Bolts, Clow F-6100, SS Bolts, Mueller 2360-20, SS Bolts, or equal, meeting requirements of section 6.27.1. for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition.

Cast on the body of each valve the manufacturer's name, pressure rating, and year of manufacture. All valves shall include 3-piece screw type 5 ½" valve boxes with lid marked "WATER". Prior to shipping from factory, hydrostatically pressure test to equal twice specified working pressure.

Provide resilient seat valves meeting all applicable requirements of AWWA C509 with mechanical joints, cast iron body, bronze-mounted with bronze nonrising stems, and O-ring seals.

Valve boxes shall be Tyler 6860 Star Pipe Products, or East Jordan Iron, with two-piece cast iron valve box with lid.

Install gate valve adapters as manufactured by Adapter, Inc. of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, or equal with each valve and include in the price of the valve.

All valve boxes deeper than 8 feet to top of operating nut from finished grade shall have an extension rod pinned to the operating nut as approved by the city engineer.

#### **C** Construction

Construct all gate valves and valve boxes at locations shown on drawings.

Support valves in vertical position on level hardwood blocking.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Gate Valve and Valve Box 12-Inch, as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0060.05 Gate Valve and Valve Box 12-Inch Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, including gate valve, valve box, valve support, valve adaptors, water main connections, and other fittings; for furnishing all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus material, cleanup, and restoring site of work;

3944-00-71 52 of 78

and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary for each structure complete.

# 34. Salvage and Relocate Hydrant, Item SPV.0060.06.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes removal, salvage, and relocation of fire hydrant. The work shall be in acordance to pertinent requirements of section 4.14.6 of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin.

#### **B** Materials

Necessities to remove and salvage fire hydrant.

#### C Construction

Contact the affected fire district at least 24 hours prior to removing or interrupting service to existing fire hydrants.

Carefully remove the components of the existing fire hydrant assemblies and bulkhead the open end of the remaining hydrant branch and drain, if any. Damage to the fire hydrant, valve, valve box, or barrel impairing re-use shall be determined by the engineer. Replace damaged components using factory-supplied parts from the same manufacturer.

The engineer will determine the usefulness of the removed fire hydrant assembly components. Deliver the useful components to the specified location. Dispose the remaining components.

If an existing fire hydrant assembly is removed at the tee, the tee shall be plugged in acordance to the standard details, and disinfect the existing water main between isolating valves as specified.

At the discretion of the engineer, conduct a hydrostatic pressure test conforming to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition, between isolating valves along the existing water main.

Restore all surface features to preconstruction condition or better, including, but not limited to, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, mailboxes, culverts, and other facilities distributed by the construction.

Relocation of existing fire hydrant shall conform to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition, except the fire hydrant piping shall be connected to the existing water valve, or to the piping on the street side of the water valve. If the fire hydrant is connected to the existing valve, this valve shall be fully opened with the existing valve box removed.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Salvage and Relocate Hydrant per each hydrant and valve removed and salvaged and deemed complete and acceptable.

3944-00-71 53 of 78

## **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.06Salvage and Relocate HydrantEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials excavation, backfill, compaction, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to complete the work.

# 35. Adjusting Hydrant, Item SPV.0060.07.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes the adjustment of existing hydrants, including hydrant extension, and addition or removal of hydrant branch piping. The work shall be in acordance to pertinent requirements of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin.

#### **B** Materials

## **Hydrant Extensions**

Fabricate in multiples of 6 inches with rod and coupling to increase barrel length.

Maximum of one extension per hydrant may be used.

If additional extension is necessary on hydrant with existing extension, remove existing extension and replace with single, adequate extension.

## **Hydrant Branch Piping**

Hydrant branch piping shall be Class 52 ductile iron morta-lined water pipe and shall conform to requirements of AWWA C-900, Pressure Class 200, DR-14.

Branch pipe shall have restrained rubber gasket push-on joints. Restraints shall be ASTM A536 ductile iron, circular or pair of semi-circles with wedges that grip ductile iron or PVC pipe.

Cutting Plastic Pipe: Cut pipe at right angles to centerline of pipe. Cut pipes with a circular saw or hand saw. Debur pipe spigot ends, bevel, and re-mark insertion line.

Sleeves shall be ductile iron, Class 53, conforming to AWWA C110. Encase sleeves in Polyethylene sheeting conforming to ASTM D4976, Type I, Class B, color black, Grade E-1, 1200 psi tensile strength, minimum thickness of 8 mil. Tube diameter or sheet width shall conform to AWWA C105.

#### **C** Construction

## Install or Remove Hydrant Branch Piping

Excavation and backfill shall conform to standard spec 607, paragraphs 607.3.1, 607.3.2, and 607.3.5.

3944-00-71 54 of 78

Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock. If rock is encountered, remove to provide a clearance of at least 6 inches below and on each side of pipe, valves and fittings.

Lay and maintain branch piping to lines and grades established by drawings with hydrants at required locations.

Place and shape bedding material to a minimum depth of four inches and compact to 95 percent modified Proctor density. Bedding material shall conform to standard spec 209, paragraphs 209.2.1 and 209.2.2.

Lower branch piping and hydrants carefully into trench, by means of derrick, ropes, or other suitable tools or equipment, to prevent damage to materials and protect coatings and linings.

With hydrant valve closed, disconnect and remove existing hydrant.

Extend Branch Piping: Determine length of branch piping needed from existing end of branch to new hydrant location, cut pipe accordingly, and connect with sleeve.

Shorten branch piping: Determine length of branch piping needed from existing valve to new hydrant location and cut existing branch pipe accordingly.

Do not place debris, tools, clothing, or other materials in pipe during laying operations.

Remove lumps of clay, mud, cinders, and similar materials that may have accumulated on surface of pipe during storage or laying.

Secure pipe in place with bedding material, placed by hand or equally careful means, keeping end open. Remove pipe and fittings that do not allow sufficient and uniform space for joints and replace with pipe and fittings of proper dimensions to ensure such uniform space.

If water is in trench, maintain pipe seal in place until water level is lowered four inches below pipe invert.

Keep interior and exterior of pipe clean and free from foreign material before installation. Provide necessary means to wipe, brush, swab, or air blast to remove any foreign material from interior of pipe as instructed by pipe manufacturer and as directed by engineer.

#### Hydrant Reinstallation

Provide hydrants and fittnigs with independent support of minimum 16x8x4-inch solid block or 3000 psi formed concrete pad.

Place crushed clear stone as specified in standard spec 310, paragraph 310.2, below base of hydrant to 6 inches above drain holes in hydrant stem.

3944-00-71 55 of 78

Set hydrant plumb and centerline of hydrant vertical.

Solidly buttress hydrant against trench wall.

Set lowest hose connection to utility standard dimension above proposed finished grade or, in absence of standard, to a minimum of 18 inches.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Adjusting Hydrant as each individual adjusted hydrant, deemed complete and acceptable.

## **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.07Adjust HydrantEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials, including branch pipe, and buttresses; for providing temporary cap of hydrant; for removing and reinstalling the existing hydrant; for furnishing all necessary excavation and backfill; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

# 36. Gate Valve and Valve Box 6-Inch, Item SPV.0060.08.

## **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing gate valves and valve boxes in acordance to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Valves shall be resilient seat, open left, epoxy coated, MJ connections, furnished with a 2-Inch operating nut and stainless steel nuts and bolts. Valves must meet A.W.W.A. specification C509. Acceptable valves shall be American Flow Control (Waterous), Series 2500, Kennedy Ken-Seal, SS Bolts, Clow F-6100, SS Bolts, Mueller 2360-20, SS Bolts, or equal, meeting requirements of section 6.27.1. of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition.

Cast on the body of each valve the manufacturer's name, pressure rating, and year of manufacture. All valves shall include 3-piece screw type 5 ½" valve boxes with lid marked "WATER". Prior to shipping from factory, hydrostatically pressure test to equal twice specified working pressure.

Provide resilient seat valves meeting all applicable requirements of AWWA C509 with mechanical joints, cast iron body, bronze-mounted with bronze nonrising stems, and O-ring seals.

3944-00-71 56 of 78

Valve boxes shall be Tyler 6860 Star Pipe Products, or East Jordan Iron, with two-piece cast iron valve box with lid.

Install gate valve adapters as manufactured by Adapter, Inc. of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, or equal with each valve and include in the price of the valve.

All valve boxes deeper than 8 feet to top of operating nut from finished grade shall have an extension rod pinned to the operating nut as approved by the city engineer.

#### **C** Construction

Construct all gate valves and valve boxes at locations shown on drawings.

Support valves in vertical position on level hardwood blocking.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Gate Valve and Valve Box 6-Inch as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.08Gate Valve and Valve Box 6-InchEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, including gate valve, valve box, valve support, valve adaptors, water main connections, and other fittings; for furnishing all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus material, cleanup, and restoring site of work; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary for each structure complete.

# 37. Water Service Corporation, Item SPV.0060.09.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing Water Service Corporations in acordance to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Acceptable Corporation Stops shall be Ford – F1000Q; Mueller – H15008, H15013, B25008; or A.Y. McDonald – 4701 Q, 4701BQ. Service saddles for taps 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch to 2-Inch shall be epoxy coated ductile iron body with stainless steel double strap, Smith Blair #317 or equal.

#### **C** Construction

Construct all water service corporations at locations shown on drawings.

3944-00-71 57 of 78

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Water Service Corporation as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.09Water Service CorporationEach

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, including service straps, water main connections, and other fittings; for furnishing all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus material, cleanup, and restoring site of work; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary for each structure complete.

# 38. Curb Stop Valve and Box, Item SPV.0060.10.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing Curb Stop Valves and Boxes in acordance to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Acceptable Curb Valves shall be Ford Ball Type B44 'Q' Series; Mueller Mark 2 Oriseal H15155; Mueller Ball Type 300 Series B25 Compression or A.Y. McDonald Ball Type 6100Q Series. All of the above shall be Arch Pattern with lid and brass plug, 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch upper tapped, 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-Inch for <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch to 1-Inch or 2-Inch for 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch to 2-Inch curb valves.

Curb stop rods shall be provided to set operating point within two to five feet from finished grade.

Contractor shall adjust all existing and proposed curb stops within the project limits to finished ground elevations as directed by the city.

#### C Construction

Construct all curb stop valves and boxes at locations shown on drawings.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Curb Stop Valve and Box as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.10Curb Stop Valve and BoxEach

3944-00-71 58 of 78

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, including water main connections, and other fittings; for furnishing all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus material, cleanup, and restoring site of work; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary for each structure complete.

# 39. Temporary Mailbox Station, Item SPV.0060.11.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing temporary mailbox stations at the locations determined by the County of Washington and the United States Postal Service (USPS).

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

Provide a temporary mailbox station that contains no less than 10 individual mailboxes and install at a location determined by Washington County and USPS. Install the mailbox station at the proper height and distance from curb or edge of road as required by USPS. Provide notice to residents and the USPS no less than one week of notice upon project completion and removal of the temporary station.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure the Temporary Mailbox Station as each individual temporary mailbox station, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.11Temprary Mailbox StationEach

Payment is full compensation for providing all materials; for installing the station; for furnishing all excavating, backfilling and properly disposing of surplus materials; for removing the station upon project completion; and for cleaning out and restoring the work site.

The contractor is not responsible for the removal or reinstallation of permanent resident mail boxes under this item.

# 40. Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch, Item SPV.0090.01.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing corrugated steel culvert pipes in accordance to standard spec 521.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish corrugate steel culvert pipe in accordance to standard spec 521.2.

3944-00-71 59 of 78

#### **C** Construction

Install pipe in accordance to standard spec 521.3.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-Inch by the linear foot, acceptably completed. The department will measure along the centerline of the pipe, end to end of pipe.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.01Culvert Pipe Corrugated Steel 8-InchLF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing labor, materials, excavation, bedding, backfill, pipe laying, where indicated on drawings, cleanup, restoration, and incidentals necessary to complete work.

# 41. Timber Fence, Item SPV.0090.02.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes the construction of timber fence behind gravity retaining walls, as shown on the plans, and in acordance to the specifications and contract.

#### **B** Materials

Use material conforming to the requirements specified in standard spec 615.2. Use treated posts and rails.

#### **C** Construction

Construct in acordance to applications portions of standard spec 615.3.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Timber Fence in place by length in feet from end to end of rail, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0090.02 Timber Fence LF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, including posts, footings, rails, bolts, wire mesh fabric, and incidentals; for furnishing all erecting, and disposal of surplus materials; and for preservative treatment and painting.

3944-00-71 60 of 78

# 42. Construction Staking Concrete Sidewalk, Item SPV.0090.03.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and setting construction stakes or control points, including all calculations required, necessary to establish the horizontal and vertical position of the concrete sidewalk as shown on the plans.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

#### C.1 General

Obtain or calculate benchmark data, grades, and alignment from data in the plan and verify with the engineer prior to beginning the work. This work includes reestablishing the plan horizontal roadway alignment, alignment ties, and control points. Obtain approval from the engineer for methods of survey and prior to beginning the work. The degree of accuracy used in the survey work must be consistent with third order, Class II. Establish additional benchmarks and control points as necessary or as directed by the engineer. Check plan dimensions, alignment, and elevations for accuracy with existing field conditions. Notify the engineer immediately of any errors and apparent discrepancies for correction or interpretation prior to proceeding with the work. Adjust elevations as necessary in order to match existing conditions and uphold positive drainage in compliance with the requirements of the American Disability Act (ADA) of 1990 and any subsequent revisions and amendments.

Maintain neat, orderly and complete survey notes and computations used in establishing the lines and grades. Make the survey notes and computations available to the engineer within 24 hours upon request as the work progresses.

#### C.2 Concrete Sidewalk

Place construction stakes for concrete sidewalk at intervals of 25 feet. A minimum of three stakes per cross section are required. Set and maintain additional stakes per cross section as necessary to achieve the required accuracy and to satisfy the contractors' method of operations. Set additional stakes as necessary to establish location and grade along intersecting road radii; at all ADA accessible curb ramps, and for auxiliary lanes, vertical curves, horizontal curves, and curve transitions. Locate all concrete sidewalk construction stakes to within 0.25 feet of the true horizontal position and establish the grade elevation to within 0.01 feet of the true vertical position. Confirm that all sidewalk and curb ramps meet the requirements as set forth in the ADA of 1990 and notify the engineer of any discrepancies or changes in the field prior to the contractor placing concrete sidewalk.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Construction Staking Concrete Sidewalk, by the linear foot of work for construction staking, acceptably completed.

3944-00-71 61 of 78

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0090.03 Construction Staking Concrete Sidewalk LF

Payment is full compensation for work necessary to stake all concrete sidewalk along the entire project length including new sidewalk, replacing existing walk, and replacing curb ramps in acordance to ADA requirements; for providing all calculations and documentation required to verify compliance; to locate and set all concrete sidewalk construction stakes including additional stakes per cross section set to achieve the required accuracy and to satisfy the contractors' method of operations including intersecting road radii, curb ramps, auxiliary lanes, vertical curves, horizontal curves, and curve transitions; for resetting damaged or missing concrete sidewalk construction stakes; and for furnishing all labor, tools, stakes, lath, flags, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work

# 43. Water Main Ductile Iron 12-Inch, Item SPV.0090.04.

#### **A** Description

This special provision describes furnishing and installing water main in acordance to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Water main shall be Ductile Iron Class 52, conforming to A.W.W.A. C151, cement mortar lined conforming to A.W.W.A. C104, polyethylene wrapped conforming to A.W.W.A. C105, of the sized required and shall satisfactorily pass the 150 p.s.i. Pressure test as specified in the standard specifications.

Lengths of water piping shown on the plan are to center of fittings and may vary slightly.

Fittings shall be mechanical joint ductile iron and shall conform to A.W.W.A. C153 with 350 p.s.i. pressure rating. All bolts and nuts shall be stainless steel. T-bolts shall be "cor-Blue" or approved corrosion resistant equivalent. All joint gaskets for mechanical fittings shall be thoroughly greased with gasket compound during assembly of the fitting. The Contractor shall not be allowed to "dry fit" these gaskets by use of force and mechanical leverage. The cost for fittings shall be incidental to the overall cost of construction.

Joints shall conform to A.W.W.A.C111.

Provide electrical continuity through water main materials using tracing wire.

All bedding and cover material shall conform to section 6.43.2(a) and to file number 36 of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition.

3944-00-71 62 of 78

Backfill material shall be granular material conforming to section 6.43.4 under all roads and driveways.

#### **C** Construction

#### General

All construction shall be done in conformance with AWWA C600 for cast iron or ductile iron water main

#### Installation

Have sufficient and adequate equipment on the site of the work for unloading and lowering pipe and fittings into the trench. Exercise extreme care in handling all pipe, fittings and special castings so as to prevent breakage. Do not drop into the trench or so handled as to receive hard blows or jolts when being moved.

### Field Inspection of Materials

Inspect fitting for defects before lowering and while suspended. All materials used in the work must pass field inspection.

# **Direction of Laying**

Unless otherwise ordered, lay pipe with the bell ends facing the direction of laying. Bells face upgrade when the grade exceeds 30 feet of rise per 100 feet of trench.

# Joining of Pipe

Take precautions to prevent foreign material from entering the pipe while it is being placed in the line.

#### Removal of Water

At all times during the excavation period and until its completion and acceptance at final inspection, ample means and equipment shall be provided with which to remove promptly, and dispose of properly, all water entering any excavation or other parts of the work. Keep excavation dry and groundwater levels kept low enough to prevent a quicksand condition from ruining the trench bottom. No water shall be allowed to rise over or come in contact with masonry until the concrete and mortar have attained a set satisfactory to the engineer and, in any event, no sooner than 12 hours after placing the masonry. Water pumped or drained from the work hereunder shall be disposed of in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property, to other work under construction, or to street pavements or municipal parks or property. Do not discharge water onto streets without adequate protection of the surface at the point of discharge. Do not discharge water into sanitary sewers. Do not discharge water containing settleable solids into storm sewers. Dewatering shall be done as required at no additional cost to the owner.

Promptly repair any and all damage caused by dewatering the work.

3944-00-71 63 of 78

Accomplish compaction of the backfill material by mechanical compaction to achieve uniform consolidation in conformance with section 2.6.14(b) of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition.

#### **Cutting of Pipe**

Cut pipe at right angles to the centerline of the pipe. Cutting shall be done in a neat workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe and so as to leave smooth ends. Cut all pipes with an approved mechanical cutter. The cut end of the pipe to be used with a rubber gasket joint shall be tapered by grinding or filing about 1/8" back at an angle of approximately 30 degrees with the centerline of the pipe, and remove any sharp or rough edges.

#### Obstructions in Line or Grade

Whenever it becomes necessary to lay a main over, under or around a known obstruction, the contractor will furnish and install the required fittings. The laying of such fittings will be paid for at the unit price bid for each size of main. No additional compensation will be paid to the contractor for any expenses incurred because of such obstruction. When an unknown underground structure interferes with the work to such an extent that an alteration of the plan is required, and which such alteration results in a change in the cost to the contractor, the engineer will issue a written change order for such altered work, specifying the basis of payment or credit for such altered work.

#### Buttresses and Lugged Retainer Glands

Approved mechanical joint lugged retainer glands may be used. The gland shall be such that it can replace the standardized mechanical joint gland and can be used with the standardized mechanical joint bell conforming to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and ANSA/AWWA C153/A21.53 of latest revision. Use twist off nuts, sized same as tee-head colts, to ensure proper actuating of restraining devices. The retainer glands shall have a pressure rating equal to that of the pipe on which it is used. The retainer glands shall have been tested to UNI-B-13-92, be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, and be approved by Factory Mutual. The restraint shall be EBAA iron series 2000 PV or approved equal.

#### Joint Deflection

The maximum allowable deflection will be as described in the standard specifications. If excess deflection is required, special bends shall be furnished to provide angular deflections.

#### Setting Valves

Valves in water mains shall be provided and installed in locations where shown on the plans. A valve box and valve box adapter shall be provided for every valve. The valve box shall not transmit shock or stress to the valve and shall be centered and plumb over the wrench nut of the valve, with the box cover flush with the surface of the finished grade or such level as may be directed.

3944-00-71 64 of 78

#### Tracer Wire

Install insulated copper tracer wire installed along all water main. A sufficient length of tracer wire shall be run up inside all valve boxes to enable the owner easy hook-up of locating equipment.

#### Protective Coating

Apply a protective coating of one heavy coat of Koppers Bitumastic 50 or 505 or equal to all straps, the rods, bolts, nuts and washers after installation. The coating shall be smooth, tough, tenacious and impervious to water without any tendency to scale off and should not be brittle. Care shall be taken that the coating shall be complete without bare spots.

#### Polyethylene Wrap

Corrosion protection shall be provided for all ductile iron tees, crosses, bends, etc. and all valves by use of polyethylene wrap. The polyethylene wrap shall conform to AWWA C-105 or ANSA A21.5. Wrap shall be Class "C" - black, with a minimum nominal thickness of 0.008 inches (8 mils). Tape for securing the wrap shall be a thermoplastic material with a pressure sensitive adhesive face capable of bonding to metal, bituminous coating, polyethylene and PVC water main. Tape shall have a minimum thickness of 8 mils, and a minimum width of 1 inch.

Extend the wrap approximately 18 inches beyond all joints. Tape all seams securely. Place the cover material with care so as to prevent damage to the polyethylene wrap. Immediately repair any rips or punctures in the wrap.

Expose utilities that cross proposed facility prior to construction to allow engineer to check for conflicts. Protect utilities from disturbance throughout work.

Whenever water mains cross over sewers, the water main shall be laid at such an elevation that the bottom of the water main is at least 6 inches above the top of the sewer. Whenever water mains cross under sewers, a minimum vertical separation of 18 inches shall be maintained between the top of the water main and the bottom of the sewer. At crossings, center one full length of water pipe on the sewer so that both joints will be as far from the sewer as possible.

Where hydrant leads and water mains are to be abandoned, plug end, in acordance to section 4.14.0., of abandoned hydrant lead or water main with class D concrete. Support valves, hydrants, and special fittings in vertical position on solid concrete block or concrete support.

Test water main, including hydrants and valves, in acordance to AWWA C600 section B. Pressure test to be conducted at 150% of normal operating pressure. Leaking test shall be at normal operating pressure.

Furnish and operate all equipment required by hydrostatic testing subject to the approval of the engineer.

3944-00-71 65 of 78

Disinfect all new water mains prior to placing in service. Maintain disinfection solution in mains a minimum of 24 hours.

All pipe shall be clean at time of installation, which should result in a prompt safe water sample. Delays in disinfection shall in no way create liability on the part of the owner. Flush new water main under engineer's supervision. Do not drain disinfecting solution into storm sewer or wetland

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Water Main Ductile Iron 12-Inch by the linear foot in place and quantity measured for payment shall be number of linear feet of various sizes and types, completed and accepted in acordance to contract, measured along centerline of pipe, center to center of junctions and fittings. Footage to be paid for shall include construction through valves and other fittings.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.04Water Main Ductile Iron 12-InchLF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing labor, materials, excavation, bedding, backfill, pipe laying, plugs, fittings, bulkheads, thrust restraint, sheathing, shoring, dewatering, connections to existing facilities where indicated on drawings, testing, disinfection, cleanup, restoration, and incidentals necessary to complete work.

# 44. Hydrant Lead 6-Inch, Item SPV.0090.05.

#### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and installing hydrant lead in acordance to Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Hydrant leads shall be Ductile Iron. Refer to special provision for water main, materials section.

#### **C** Construction

Lay hydrant lead in acordance to special provisions for water main, and restrain by means of strapping between mechanical joint tee and 6-inch gate valve attached to the tee at the main and the location of the hydrant.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Hydrant Lead 6-Inch by the linear feet, acceptably completed.

3944-00-71 66 of 78

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the

following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.06Hydrant Lead 6-InchLF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, materials, and incidentals for excavating, for backfilling, and for making connections necessary to complete work.

# 45. Water Service 1-Inch, Item SPV.0090.06.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing water service laterals from existing water main as shown on drawings in acordance to chapters 5.5.0 and 5.6.0 of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Water laterals shall be 1-inch in diameter, Type "K" copper tubing meeting requirements of chapter 6.24.0 of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition.

#### **C** Construction

Install water service laterals with minimum amount of service interruption.

Backfill and compact as specified for adjacent water main.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Water Service 1-Inch by the linear foot in place and quantity measured for payment shall be number of linear feet, completed and accepted in accordance to contract, measured along centerline of tubing. Footage to be paid for shall not include installation of corporation stops, curb stops, and curb boxes.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.06Water Service 1-InchLF

Payment is full compensation for installation of the water service, furnishing labor, materials, excavation, bedding, backfill, pipe laying, fittings, sheathing, shoring, dewatering, testing, cleanup, and incidentals necessary to complete work.

3944-00-71 67 of 78

# 46. Test Rolling, Item SPV.0170.01.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes the testing of the stability of the finished earth subgrade by rolling with a tri-axle dump truck, the restoration of any soft or yielding areas evidenced by the test rolling, and retesting as determined by the engineer.

#### **B** Equipment

Fully load a tri-axle dump truck to within 3 tons of the vehicle legal load limit and provide a minimum gross vehicle weight of 30 tons. Uniformly inflate all tires to the pressure recommended by the manufacturer for the applicable wheel load.

#### **C** Construction

Completely compact and shape the subgrade to approximate grade and cross section; but not yet staked for blue top grades for areas to be tested. Test roll at normal walking speed under the direction of the engineer or his representative.

Roll the earth subgrade at a width equal to the finished base course width. Make multiple passes throughout the length of the subgrade test area. Center each pass on a proposed lane or applicable shoulder. When the shoulder width is less than 8 feet, the engineer will determine the number and location of passes required such that any wheel track will be within 3 to 4 feet of the previous adjacent wheel track.

Repair and consolidate any soft or yielding areas or depressions evidenced under the action of the test rolling to withstand retesting. Excavate and replace any unstable material from the roadbed with selected materials. Correct any yielding subgrade areas discovered during the test rolling operations prior to blue top staking and finish grading operations. Perform corrective work in acordance to the standard specifications.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Test Rolling by the station along the roadway centerline or reference line, acceptably completed. The department will measure two or more separate roadways by the station along each separate roadway as designated on the plans.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0170.01Test RollingSTA

Payment is full compensation for performing the Test Rolling; for any preparation of the subgrade, including the furnishing and incorporation of water, if required; for retesting as determined by the engineer and for restoration of the subgrade.

3944-00-71 68 of 78

# 47. QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-Inch Compaction, Item SPV.0195.01.

#### A Description

- (1) This special provision modifies the compaction and density testing documentation requirements of work done under the Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-inch bid items. Conform to standard specification standard spec 305 as modified in this special provision and to the contract QMP Base Aggregate article.
- Provide and maintain a quality management program. A quality management program is defined as all activities, including process control, inspection, sampling and testing, and necessary adjustments in the process related to construction of dense graded base which meets all the requirements of this provision.
- (3) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

  http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm
- (4) This special provision applies to Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-inch material placed on both the mainline traveled way and its adjacent mainline shoulders in accordance to the typical finished sections. Unless otherwise specified by the contract; all Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-inch material placed on side roads, private and public entrances, ramps, tapers, turn lanes, and other locations not described as the mainline traveled way and its adjacent mainline shoulders is exempt from the compaction and density requirement modifications and testing contained within this special provision.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

#### C.1 General

(1) The engineer shall approve the grade prior to placement of the base. Approval of the grade shall be in acordance to applicable provisions of the standard specifications.

Supplement standard spec 305.3.2.2 with the following:

- (3) Compact the 1 1/4-inch dense graded base to a minimum of 93.0% of the material target density. Ensure that adequate moisture is present during placement and compaction operations to prevent segregation and to help achieve compaction. (4) The material target density will be identified using one of the following methods:
  - 1. For 1 1/4-inch dense graded base composed of ≤20% reclaimed asphaltic pavement (RAP) or crushed concrete (RCA); as determined by classification of material (aggregate or RAP and/or RCA), and percentage by weight of each material type, retained on the No. 4 Sieve; maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180, Method D, with correction for coarse particles as determined by AASHTO T224;

3944-00-71 69 of 78

modified to require determination of Bulk Specific Gravity  $(G_m)$  in acordance to AASHTO T 85, Bulk Specific Gravities determined in acordance to Standard Specification 106.3.4.2.2 for aggregate source approval may be utilized.

- 2. For 1 1/4-inch dense graded base composed of >20% RAP or RCA; as determined by classification of material (aggregate or RAP and/or RCA), and percentage by weight of each material type, retained on the No. 4 Sieve; the contractor's option of:
  - a. Maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180, Method D, with correction for coarse particles as determined by AASHTO T224; modified to require determination of Bulk Specific Gravity (G<sub>m</sub>) in acordance to AASHTO T 85.
  - b. Maximum wet density as determined by AASHTO T-180, Method D, modified to define *Maximum Density* as the wet density in pounds per cubic foot of soil at optimum moisture content under the Method D specified compaction, and with correction for coarse particles as determined by AASHTO T224; modified to require determination of Bulk Specific Gravity (G<sub>m</sub>) in acordance to AASHTO T 85.
  - c. Average of 10 random control strip wet density measurements as described in section C.2.4.1.
- (4) Base aggregate dense 1 1/4-inch will be accepted for compaction on a target density lot basis.
- (5) Field density tests on materials using contractor elected target density methods C.1(4).2.b or C.1(4).2.c will not be considered for lot acceptance on the basis of compaction under the requirements of this provisions until the moisture content of the in-place material is less than 2.0 percentage points above of the maximum wet density optimum moisture or 2.0 percentage points of the average moisture content of the 10 density tests representing a control strip, respectively.

# **C.2 Quality Management Program**

#### **C.2.1 Quality Control Plan**

- (1) Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer no later than 10 business days before placement of material. Do not place any dense graded base before the engineer reviews and accepts the plan. Construct the project as the plan provides.
- Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review and acceptance. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in the contractor's laboratory as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:

3944-00-71 70 of 78

- 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
- 2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication process that will be used, and action time frames.
- 3. A list of source locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.
- 4. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
- 5. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.
- 6. Location of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and other documentation.
- 7. A summary of the locations and calculated quantities to be tested under this provision.

#### C.2.2 Personnel

- Perform the quality control sampling, testing, and documentation required under this provision using technicians certified by the department's Highway Technician Certification Program (HTCP). Have a HTCP Nuclear Density Technician I, or ACT certified technician, perform field density and field moisture content testing.
- (2) If an ACT is performing sampling or testing, a certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

#### C.2.3 Equipment

- (1) Furnish the necessary equipment and supplies for performing quality control testing. Ensure that all testing equipment conforms to the equipment specifications applicable to the required testing methods. The engineer may inspect the measuring and testing devices to confirm both calibration and condition. Calibrate all testing equipment according to the CMM and maintain a calibration record at the laboratory.
- (2) Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at: http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm
- (3) Ensure that the nuclear gauge manufacturer or an approved calibration service calibrates the gauge the same calendar year it is used on the project. Retain a copy of the calibration certificate with the gauge.
- (4) For all target density methods; conform to ASTM D 6938 and CMM 8.15 for wet density testing and gauge monitoring methods.
- (5) For the specified target density method C.1(4).1 compute dry densities for dense graded base composed of ≤20% RAP or RCA, according to ASTM D 6938.

3944-00-71 71 of 78

- (6) For contractor elected target density method C.1(4).2.a compute dry densities of dense graded base composed of >20% RAP or RCA using a moisture correction factor and the nuclear wet density value. Determine the moisture correction value; for each Proctor produced under the requirements of C.2.4.2; using the moisture bias, as shown in CMM 8.15.4.1, except the one-point Proctor tests of the 5 random tests is not required. Determine natural moistures in the laboratory.
- (7) Perform nuclear gauge measurements using gamma radiation in the backscatter or direct transmission position. Backscatter may be used only if the material being tested cannot reliably maintain an undistorted Direct Transmission test hole. Direct transmission tests must be performed at the greatest possible probe depth of 2 inches, 4 inches, or 6 inches; not to exceed the depth of the compacted layer being tested. Perform each test for 4 minutes of nuclear gauge count time.

#### **C.2.4 Contractor Testing**

- Perform compaction testing on the mainline dense graded base material, as defined by A.(4). Perform the quality control sampling, testing, and documentation required under this provision using HTCP certified technicians as required in C.2.2. Conform to CMM 8.15 for testing and gauge monitoring methods.
- (2) Select test sites randomly using ASTM Method D3665. Do not test less than 1 ½ feet from the unsupported edge of the dense graded base layer. Test sites must be located within the mainline traveled way or the traveled way's adjacent mainline shoulder.

# C.2.4.1 Contractor Required Quality Control (QC) Testing

- (1) Conduct testing at a minimum frequency of one test per lot. A lot will consist of each 1500 tons, of each layer with a minimum lift thickness of 2", of base aggregate dense 1 1/4-inch material placed; regardless of location of placement. Each lot of in-place mainline, as defined by A.(4), 1 1/4-inch base aggregate dense material will be accepted for compaction when the lot field density meets the required minimum 93.0% of target density, or for lots not achieving 93.0% of target density in acordance to C.2.6.
- Notify the engineer, if a lot field density test falls below the required minimum value. Document and perform corrective action in acordance to C.2.6. Deliver documentation of all compaction testing results to the engineer at the time of testing.

# C.2.4.1.1 Target Density Determination C.2.4.1.1.1 Density Control Strip Method

- (1) For contractor elected target density method C.1(4).2.c; construct a control strip for each layer of placement to identify the target wet density for the base aggregate dense material. The control strip construction and density testing will occur under the direct observation and/or assistance of the department QV personnel.
- (2) Unless the engineer approves otherwise, construct control strips to a minimum dimension of 300 feet long and one full lane width.

3944-00-71 72 of 78

- (3) Completed control strips may remain in-place to be incorporated into the final roadway cross-section.
- (4) Construct additional control strips, at a minimum, when:
  - 1. The gradation on any one sieve differs from the original gradation test result for that sieve, by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to construct the control strip.
  - 2. The source of base aggregate changes.
  - 3. The percentage of blended recycled materials; from classification of material retained on the No. 4 sieve; in the original gradation test, differs by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to construct the control strip.
  - 4. The layer thickness changes in excess of 2.0 inches.
  - 5. The percent target density exceeds 103.0% on two consecutive density measurements.
- (5) Construct control strips using equipment and methods representative of the operations to be used to place and compact the remaining 1 1/4-inch base aggregate dense material. Wet the base, as mutually agreed upon by the contractor and engineer, to obtain and/or maintain adequate moisture content to ensure proper compaction. Discontinue water placement if the base begins to exhibit signs of saturation or instability.
- (6) After compacting the control strip with a minimum of 2 passes, mark and take density measurements at 3 random locations, at least 1 ½ feet from the edge of the base. Subsequent density measurements will be taken at the same 3 locations.
- (7) After each subsequent pass of compaction equipment over the entirety of the control strip, take density measurements at the 3 marked locations. Continue compacting and testing until the increase in density measurements is less than 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, or the density measurements begin to decrease.
- (8) Upon completion of control strip compaction, take 10 randomly located density measurements within the limits of the control strip, at least 1 ½ feet from the edge of the base. The final measurements recorded at the 3 locations under article C.2.4.1.1(6) may be included as 3 of the 10 measurements. Average the 10 measurements to obtain the control strip target density and target moisture for use in contractor elected method C.1(4).2.c.

3944-00-71 73 of 78

#### C.2.4.1.1.2 Maximum Wet and/or Dry Density Methods

- (1) For contractor elected target density methods C.1(4).2.a, C.1(4).2.b, and contractually specified target density method C.1(4).1; perform one gradation and 5-point Proctor test before placement of 1 1/4-inch dense graded base. Perform additional gradations every 3000 tons. If sampling requirements are identical, samples/testing performed for the QMP Base Aggregate specification may be used to fulfill the gradation testing requirements of this specification.
- (2) Perform additional 5-point Proctor tests, at a minimum, when:
  - 1. The gradation on any one sieve differs from the original gradation test result for that sieve, by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to create a 5-point Proctor. Each 5-point Proctor test will remain valid for any material with gradation for all sieves within 10.0 percentage points of that Proctor's original gradation test.
  - 2. The source of base aggregate changes.
  - 3. The percentage of blended recycled materials; from classification of material retained on the No. 4 sieve; in the original gradation test, differs by more than 10 percentage points. The original gradation test is defined as the gradation of the material used to construct the control strip.
  - 4. Percent target density exceeds 103.0% on two consecutive density tests.
- (3) Provide Proctor test results to the engineer within 48 hours of sampling. Provide gradation test results to the engineer within 24 hours of sampling.
- (4) Split each contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for 7 calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.

#### C.2.4.2 Optional Contractor Assurance (CA) Testing

- (1) CA Testing is optional and is conducted to further validate QC testing. The contractor may submit recorded CA data to provide additional information for the following:
  - 1. Process control decisions
  - 2. Troubleshooting possible sampling, splitting, or equipment problems.
  - 3. Limiting liability and/or corrective action limits as a result of QV or QC testing. These provisions do not supersede the department's rights under 107.16
- (2) CA testing used to limit liability and/or corrective action limits must conform to all the requirements of required contractor QC testing, with the exclusion of a required test frequency.

3944-00-71 74 of 78

#### **C.2.5 Department Testing**

#### C.2.5.1 General

(1) The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within 2 business days after the department obtains the sample.

#### C.2.5.2 Quality Verification (QV) Testing

- (1) The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in C.2.2 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.
- (2) The department will conduct QV tests at the minimum frequency of 30% of the required gradation, density and proctor contractor tests.
- (3) The department will locate gradation, proctor and nuclear density test samples, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will split each QV sample, test half for QV, and retain the remaining half for 7 calendar days.
- (4) The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.
- (5) The department will utilize control strip target density testing results in lieu of QV proctor sampling and testing when the contractor elected C.1(4).2.c target density method is used.
- (6) The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to this special provision, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, take corrective actions in acordance to C.2.6 until the requirements of this special provision are met. Differing QC and QV nuclear density values of more than 2.0 pcf will be investigated and resolved.

#### C.2.5.3 Independent Assurance (IA)

(1) Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing, including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:

3944-00-71 75 of 78

- 1. Split sample testing.
- 2. Proficiency sample testing.
- 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
- 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
- 5. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.
- (2) If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in C.2.5.4.

# **C.2.5.4 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor shall review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing methods/procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.
- (2) Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.
- (3) If project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product or work, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

#### **C.2.6 Corrective Action**

(1) Lots not achieving 93.0% of target density may be addressed and accepted for compaction in acordance to the requirements of this section. Unless otherwise stated, the actions taken to address an unacceptable lot must be applied to the entire lot.

Passing CA test results in acordance to section C.2.4.2, will reduce the limits of lot investigations and/or corrective actions.

(2) At no additional cost to the department, investigate the moisture content of material in an unacceptable lot. Moisture content testing/samples collected under the QC and/or QV testing articles of this specification may be used to complete this investigation. Obtain moisture content readings in acordance to ASTM D 6938. For material composed of >20% RAP or RCA, correct the moisture content with the moisture

3944-00-71 76 of 78

- correction value using the moisture bias, as shown in CMM 8.15.4.1, except the one-point Proctor tests of the 5 random tests is not required.
- (3) Lots with moisture contents within 2.0 percentage points of optimum moisture for target density methods C.1(4).1, C.1(4).2.a, or C.1(4).2.b; or within 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content for target density method C.1(4).2.c; and exhibiting no signs of deflection when subjected to loading by the heaviest roller used in the placement and compaction operations; will be, at no additional cost to the department, compacted a minimum of one more pass using equipment and methods representative of the operations used to place and compact the base aggregate dense; and density tested at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests. If the change in density exceeds 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> continue subsequent compactive efforts and density testing on that lot, at no additional cost to the department. If the change in density is less than or equal to 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision.
- Lots with moisture contents within 2.0 percentage points of optimum moisture for target density methods C.1(4).1, C.1(4).2.a, or C.1(4).2.b; or within 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content for target density method C.1(4).2.c; and exhibiting signs of deflection when subjected to loading by the heaviest roller used in the placement and compaction operations; will be reviewed by the engineer. The engineer may request subgrade improvement methods, such as excavation below subgrade (EBS), installation of geotextile fabrics, installation of breaker run material or others to be completed and paid for in acordance to standard spec 301.5; or may request, at no additional cost to the department, an additional pass of compactive effort using equipment and methods representative of the operations used to place and compact the base aggregate dense and density test.
  - 1. If, after an additional pass, the change in density at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests exceeds 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> in a lot continue subsequent compactive efforts and density testing on that lot, at no additional cost to the department. If the change in density at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density tests is less than or equal to 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, and subgrade improvement methods are not requested by the engineer, the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision.
  - 2. If subgrade improvement methods are requested by the engineer, upon completion, including compaction of the restored base material, conduct a density test within the improved subgrade limits. This density test result will replace the prior field density value. If the lot field density equals or exceeds 93.0% of target density the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision. If the lot field density fails to achieve 93.0% of target density, at no additional cost to the department, compact the lot a minimum of one more pass using equipment and methods representative of the operations used to place and compact the base aggregate dense; and density test at the same location (station and offset) as the failing QC and/or QV density

3944-00-71 77 of 78

tests. If the change in density exceeds 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> continue subsequent compactive efforts and density testing on that lot, at no additional cost to the department. If the change in density is less than or equal to 2.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, the lot is accepted as satisfying the compaction requirements of this provision.

- (5) Lots with moisture contents in excess of 2.0 percentage points above or below optimum moisture for target density methods C.1(4).1, C.1(4).2.a, or C.1(4).2.b; or within 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content for target density method C.1(4).2.c; shall receive contractor performed and documented corrective action; including additional density testing; at no additional cost to the department.
- (6) Density tests completed subsequent to any corrective action will replace previous field density test results for that lot. Continue corrective actions until 93.0% of target density is achieved; or an alternate compaction acceptance criteria is met in acordance to this section
- Field moisture contents of materials tested using contractor elected target density methods C.1(4).2.b or C.1(4).2.c cannot exceed 2.0 percentage points of the optimum moisture content or 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content, respectively. Density tests on materials using contractor elected target density methods C.1(4).2.b or C.1(4).2.c will not be considered for lot compaction acceptance until the moisture content of the corresponding density test of the in-place material is less than 2.0 percentage points above of the optimum moisture content or 2.0 percentage points of the target moisture content, respectively.

#### **D** Measurement

(1) The department will measure QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction by the ton. The measured tons of QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction equals the tons of Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, acceptably completed, regardless of placement location and density testing eligibility.

#### E Payment

(1) The department will pay for the measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0195.01 QMP Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch Compaction TON

Payment is full compensation for performing compaction testing; for sampling and laboratory testing; and for developing, completing, and documenting the compaction quality management program. The department will pay separately for providing the aggregate under the Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch bid item.

3944-00-71 78 of 78

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 1 (ASP 1) FOR TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE FOR NEW SOLUTIONS (TrANS) PROGRAM EMPLOYMENT PLACEMENTS AND APPRENTICESHIPS

The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Section 5204(e) – Surface Transportation Workforce Development Training and Education, provides for 100 percent Federal funding if the core program funds are used for training, education, or workforce development purposes, including "pipeline" activities. The core programs includes: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program, Highway Bridge Program (HBP), Interstate Maintenance (IM), National Highway System (NHS), and Surface Transportation Program (STP). These workforce development activities cover surface transportation workers, including OJT/SS programs for women and minorities as authorized in 23 U.S.C. §140(b).

Trans is an employment program originally established in 1995 in Southeastern Wisconsin. Currently Trans has expanded to include Trans program locations to serve contractors in Southeast (Milwaukee and surrounding counties), Southcentral (Dane County and surrounding counties including Rock County), and most Northeastern Wisconsin counties from locations in Keshena, Rhinelander and surrounding far Northern areas. Trans attempts to meet contractor's needs in other geographic locations as possible. It is an industry driven plan of services to address the outreach, preparation, placement and retention of women, minorities and non-minorities as laborers and apprentices in the highway skilled trades. These candidate preparation and contractor coordination services are provided by community based organizations. For a list of the Trans Coordinators contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at (414) 438-4583 in Milwaukee or (608) 266-6961 in Madison. These services are provided to you at no cost.

#### I. BASIC CONCEPTS

Training reimbursements to employing contractors for new placements, rehires or promotions to apprentice of TrANS Program graduates will be made as follows:

- 1) On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0G, ASP 1 Graduate. At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects when TrANS graduates are initially hired, or seasonally rehired, as unskilled laborers or the equivalent.
  - <u>Eligibility and Duration:</u> To the employing contractor, for up to 2000 hours from the point of initial hire as a TrANS program placement.
  - <u>Contract Goal:</u> To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that <u>3</u> (number) TrANS Graduate(s) be utilized on this contract.
- 2) On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0A, ASP 1 Apprentice. At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects at the point when an employee who came out of the TrANS Program is subsequently entered into an apprenticeship contract in an underutilized skilled trade (this will include the Skilled Laborer Apprenticeship when that standard is implemented).

<u>Eligibility and Duration:</u> To the employing contractor, for the length of time the TrANS graduate is in apprentice status.

<u>Contract Goal:</u> To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that <u>2</u> (*number*) TrANS Apprentice(s) be utilized on this contract.

- The maximum duration of reimbursement is two years as a TrANS graduate plus time in apprentice status.
- 4) If a TrANS program is not available in the contractor's area and another training program is utilized, payment of On-the-Job Training hours may be approved by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) if the training program meets the established acceptance criteria. Only On-the-Job Training Hours accumulated after WisDOT approval will be reimbursed as specified under Items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A. For more information, contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at the phone numbers listed above.
- 5) WisDOT reserves the right to deny payments under items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A if the contractor either fails to provide training or there is evidence of a lack of good faith in meeting the requirements of this training special provision.

#### I. RATIONALE AND SPECIAL NOTE

The \$5.00 per hour now being paid for TrANS placements is intended to cover the duration of two years to allow for reaching entry-level laborer status. An additional incentive, the \$5.00 rate, would promote movement into the underutilized skilled trades' apprenticeships and applies until the individual completes their apprenticeship. These incentives benefit TrANS candidates by giving them a better opportunity to enter a skilled trade; benefits contractors who will be assisted in meeting their EEO profiles and goals; and benefits the public who will see the program reinforce larger public-private employment reform in Wisconsin. The pool of TrANS graduates was created for the purpose of addressing underutilization in the skilled trades, an objective that is further reinforced by a parallel retention pilot program, known as the Companywide Reporting. Whether or not reimbursement is involved, the WisDOT reassures contractors who are in the Companywide Program that TrANS placements still contribute toward fulfilling the new hire goal of 50% women and minorities. Based on data administered by United States Department of Labor (US DOL), the highway skilled trades remain underutilized for women statewide (less than 6.9%); and for minorities in all counties (% varies by county).

<u>NOTE</u>: Unless using other advancement strategies, contractors are encouraged to use some or all of this monetary incentive to offset the cut in hourly wages an individual may incur when entering an apprenticeship if the full general laborer hourly rate has been previously paid. No special accounting measures are required.

#### II. IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of ASP 1 is intended to cover only the amount of time it takes for underutilization to be resolved across the trades. This will be measured annually at the county and/or state levels using data administered by WisDWD in relation to goals set by the USDOL-

OFCCP. With appropriate state and federal approvals, we may also do some measurement at the company level.

It is the contractor's responsibility to note on their Certified Payrolls if their employee is a TrANS graduate or a TrANS apprentice. The District EEO Coordinators utilize the information on the Certified Payrolls to track the hours accumulated by TrANS Graduates and TrANS apprentices on WisDOT contracts. Payment under this ASP 1 is made based on the hours recorded off of the Certified Payrolls. Tracking may eventually include improved linkages with the WisDWD apprentice database, information from company and committee level sources.

TrANS is nondiscriminatory by regulation, and is a tool for optional use by contractors to address the underutilization of women and minorities as laborers and apprentices in our industry's skilled trades.

### IV. TRANS TRAINING

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided to employees enrolled in apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey workers in the type of trade or job classifications involved. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey workers status is a primary objective of this training special provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority trainees and women trainees); to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this training special provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey workers status or in which they have been employed as a journey worker. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

#### V. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) policy is to require full use of all available training and skill improvement opportunities to assure increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The FHWA On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program requires the State transportation agencies (STAs) to establish apprenticeships and training programs targeted to move women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals into journey-level positions to ensure that a competent workforce is available to meet highway construction hiring needs, and to address the historical underrepresentation of members of these groups in highway construction skilled crafts.

The OJT Supportive Services (OJT/SS) Program was established in Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 230) to supplement the OJT program and support STA training programs by providing services to highway construction contractors and assistance to highway construction apprentices and trainees. The primary objectives of OJT/SS are:

- (1) To increase the overall effectiveness of the State highway agencies' approved training programs.
- (2) To seek other ways to increase the training opportunities for women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals.

The STAs are responsible for establishing procedures, subject to the availability of Surface Transportation and Bridge Funds under 23 U.S.C. §140(b) (Nondiscrimination), for the provision of supportive services with respect to training programs approved under 23 CFR, Part 230(a) (Equal Employment Opportunity on Federal and Federal-aid Construction Contracts – including Supportive Services).

The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain records to demonstrate compliance with these apprenticeship requirements. Reasonable exemptions and modifications to and from any or all of these requirements will be determined by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation-Civil Rights Office. A request for an exemption or modification, with justification, shall be made in writing, addressed to WisDOT Civil Rights Office, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, P.O. Box 7965, Rm. 451, Madison, WI 53707.

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 3 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

#### 1. Description

#### General

- a. The disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract. The department's DBE goal is shown on the cover of the bidding proposal. The contractor can meet the specified contract DBE goal by procuring services or materials from a DBE or by subcontracting work to a DBE. The department calculates the DBE participation as the dollar value of DBE participation included in the bid expressed as a percentage of the total contract bid amount.
- b. Under the contract, the contractor agrees to provide the assistance to participating DBE's in the following areas:
  - i. Produce accurate and complete quotes.
  - ii. Understand highway plans applicable to their work.
  - iii. Understand specifications and contract requirements applicable to their work.
  - iv. Understand contracting reporting requirements.
- c. The department encourages the contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts.
- d. For information on the disadvantaged business program, visit the department's Civil Rights and Compliance Section website at:

http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/dbe-main.htm

#### 2. Definitions

- a. Interpret these terms, used throughout this additional special provision, as follows:
  - i. Bid Percentage: The DBE percentage indicated in the bidding proposal at the time of bid.
  - ii. DBE: A disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) certified as a DBE by the department and included on the department's list of certified DBE's who are determined to be ready, willing and able.
  - iii. **DBE goal:** The amount of DBE participation expected in the contract as shown on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal.
  - iv. **Discretionary Goal:** A contractor assigned DBE goal, typically abbreviated as "Disc" on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal, which is enforced as committed.
  - v. **Manufacturer:** A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract.
  - vi. **Supplier:** A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public.
  - vii. **Voluntary Achievement:** The amount of DBE participation achieved and reported in the contract in excess of the assigned goal.

#### 3. DBE Percentage Required at Bid Submission

Indicate the bid percentage (i.e. 0% through 100%) of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, including projects with discretionary goals. For electronic submittals, show the percentage in the miscellaneous data folder, Item 3, DBE Percent. For paper submittals, show the percentage on the sheet included after the schedule of items. By submission of the bid, the bidder contractually commits to DBE participation at or above the bid percentage, or certifies that they have utilized

comprehensive good faith efforts to solicit and utilize DBE firms to meet the DBE participation requirements of this contract proposal, and that the bid percentage is reflective of these good faith efforts. If the bidder does not indicate the bid percentage of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, the department will consider the bid irregular and may reject the bid.

#### 4. Department's DBE Evaluation Process

#### a. Documentation Submittal

Within 10 business days after the notification of contract award, the contractor is to identify, by name, the DBE firms whose utilization is intended to satisfy this provision, the items of work of the DBE subcontract or supply agreement and the dollar value of those items of work by completing the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] and all necessary attachment A forms, as well as, Good Faith Waiver Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation as necessary. If the contractor fails to furnish the required forms within the specified time, the department may cancel the award. Delay in fulfilling this requirement is not a cause for extension of the contract time and shall not be used as a tool to delay execution.

#### i. Bidder Meets DBE Goal

If the bidder indicates that the contract DBE goal is met, after award and before execution, the department will evaluate the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506 and attachment A(s) to verify the actual DBE percentage achieved. If the DBE commitment is verified, the contract is eligible for execution with respect to the DBE commitment.

#### ii. Bidder Does Not Meet DBE Goal

- (1) If the bidder indicates a bid percentage on the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] that does not meet the contract DBE goal, the bidder must submit a Good Faith Waiver Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation. After award and before execution, the department will evaluate the bidder's DBE commitment and consider the bidder's good faith waiver request.
- (2) The department will review the bidder's good faith waiver request and notify the bidder of one of the following:
  - a. If the department grants a good faith waiver, the bid is eligible for contract execution with respect to DBE commitment.
  - b. If the department rejects the good faith waiver request, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution. The department will provide a written explanation of why the good faith waiver request was rejected. The bidder may appeal the department's rejection as allowed under 7 a. & b.

#### 5. Department's Criteria for Good Faith Effort

The Code of Federal Regulations {CFR}, 49 CFR Part 26-Appendix A, is the guiding regulation concerning good faith efforts. However, the federal regulations do not define "good faith" but states that bidder must actively and aggressively attempt to meet the goal. The federal regulations are general and do not include every factor or effort that can be considered. As a result, each state must establish its own processes and consider the factors established in its own process when making a determination of good faith.

a. The department will only grant a good faith waiver if the bidder has made the effort, given the relevant circumstances under the contract that a bidder actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goal would make. The department will evaluate the bidder's good faith effort to determine whether a good faith waiver will be granted. The bidder must demonstrate, on the DT1202 that they have aggressively solicited DBE participation in an attempt to meet the contract DBE goal and attaining the stated DBE goal is not feasible.

- b. The department, in conjunction with industry stakeholders, has developed the following guidance for contractor good faith effort. The guidance and the attached appendices provide a framework for the actions required by all parties in the processing and evaluation of bidder's total efforts to achieve the project specific DBE goal prior to the bid letting date.
- c. Prime Contractors should:
  - i. <u>Document</u> all efforts and decisions made toward achieving the DBE goal on the contract. The bidder should use the Civil Rights & Compliance System [CRCS] and related WisDOT-approved DBE outreach tools, including the Bid Express Small Business Network, to foster DBE participation on all applicable contracts.
  - ii. Request quotes by identifying potential items to subcontract and solicit. Prime contractors are strongly encouraged to include in their initial contacts a single page including a detailed list of items for which they are accepting quotes, by project, within a letting. See attached sample entitled "Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter" in Appendix A. Prime contractors should also indicate a willingness to accept quotes in areas they are planning to perform themselves, as required by federal rules. In some cases, it might be appropriate to use DBE's to do work in a prime contractor's area of specialization.
    - (1) Solicit quotes through all reasonable and available means from certified DBE firms who match 'possible items to subcontract' and send copies to DBESS office, highlighting areas in which you are seeking quotes. Email is acceptable.
    - (2) SBN is the preferred outreach tool. <a href="https://www.bidx.com/wi/main">https://www.bidx.com/wi/main</a>. Other acceptable means include postal mail, email, fax, phone call.
      - a. Primes must ask DBE firms for a response in their solicitations. See *Sample Contractors Solicitation Letter* in Appendix. This letter can be included as an attachment to the SBN sub-quote request.
      - b. Solicit quotes at least 10 calendar days prior to the letting date {ideally two Fridays before the letting} to allow DBE firms sufficient time to respond. Prime contractors should contact DBE firms early, asking them if they need help in putting together a quote, or helping to arrange for equipment needs, or solve other problems.
    - (3) Second solicitation should take place within 5 days
      - a. An email solicitation is highly recommended for this second solicitation
    - (4) Upon request, provide interested DBE firms with adequate information about plans, specifications and the requirements of the contract by letter, information session, email, phone call and/or referral.
    - (5) When potential exists, advise interested DBE firms on how to obtain bonding, line of credit or insurance as may be requested.
    - (6) Document DBE firm's interest in quoting by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitation with:
      - a. Email to all prospective DBE firms in relevant work areas
      - b. Phone call log to DBE firms who express interest via written response or call.
      - c. Fax/letter confirmation
      - d. Copy of the DBE quotes
      - e. Signed copy of Bid Express SBN Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort.
- d. <u>Evaluate DBE quotes</u> as documentation is critical if the prime does not utilize the DBE firm's quote for any reason.
  - i. Evaluate DBE firm's capability to perform 'possible items to subcontract' using legitimate reasons, including but not limited to, *a discussion with the DBE firm* regarding its

capabilities prior to the bid letting. If lack of capacity is your reason for not utilizing the DBE quote, you are required to contact the DBE directly regarding their ability to perform the work indicated in the UCP directory as their work area [NAICS code]; only the work area and/or NAICS code listed in the UCP directory will be counted for DBE credit. Documentation of the conversation is required.

- ii. In striving to meet a DBE conscious contract goal, prime contractors are expected to use DBE quotes that are responsive and reasonable. This includes DBE quotes that are not the low quote.
- iii. Special Circumstance: Evaluation of DBE quotes with tied bid items. "Tied quotes are the condition in which a subcontractor submits quotes including multiple areas of expertise across multiple work areas noting that the items and price are tied. Typically this type of quoting represents a cost saving to the prime but is not clearly stated as a discount; tied quotes are usually presented as 'all or none' quote to the prime." When non-DBE subcontractors submit tied bid items in their quotes to the prime, the DBE firms' quote may seem not competitive. In such a case, the following steps are taken in comparing the relevant quotes. These are qualitative examples.
  - (1) Compare bid items common to both quotes, noting the reasonableness in the price comparison.
  - (2) Review quotes from other firms for the bid items not quoted by the DBE firm to see if combining both can provide the same competitive advantage that the tied bid items
- e. After notification of contract award, submit 'Commitment to Subcontract' form within the time period specified in the contract.
  - i. Provide the following information along with department form DT1202:
    - (1) The names, addresses, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted. The dates of both initial and follow-up contact. A printed copy of SBN solicitation is acceptable.
    - (2) A description of information provided to the DBE's regarding the plans, specifications, and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed by that DBE.
    - (3) Photocopies or electronic copies of all written solicitations to DBE's.
    - (4) Documentation of each quote received from a DBE and, if rejected, the reason for that rejection.
    - Bidder attendance at any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings the department held to inform DBE's of participation opportunities available on the project.
- f. The department's DBE Support Services Office is available by phone, email or in writing to request assistance in meeting the DBE goal:

**DBE Support Services Office** 6150 Fond du Lac Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53218

Phone: 414-438-4583 / 608-266-6961

Fax: 414-438-5392

E-mail: DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov

#### 6. Bidder's Appeal Process

a. A bidder can appeal the department's decision to deny the bidder's good faith waiver request. The bidder must provide written documentation refuting the specific reasons for rejection as stated in the department's rejection notice. The bidder may meet in person with the department if so

- requested. Failure to appeal within 7 calendar days after receiving the department's written notice of rejection of a good faith waiver request under constitutes a forfeiture of the bidder's right of appeal. If the bidder does not appeal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.
- b. The department will appoint a representative, who did not participate in the original determination, to assess the bidder's appeal. The department will issue a written decision within 7 calendar days after the bidder presents all written and oral testimony. In that written decision, the department will explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the contract DBE goal or make an adequate good faith effort to meet the contract DBE goal. The department's decision is final. If the department finds that the bidder did not meet the contract DBE goal or did not make adequate efforts to meet the DBE goal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.

#### 7. Department's Criteria for DBE Participation

#### **Department's DBE List**

- a. The department maintains a DBE list on the department's website at
  - http://app.mylcm.com/wisdot/Reports/WisDotUCPDirectory.aspx
- b. The DBE office is also available to assist at 414-438-4583 or 608-266-6961.

#### 8. Counting DBE Participation

#### **Assessing DBE Work**

- a. The department will only count the DBE usage towards the contract DBE goal if the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by one of the unified certification program agencies. If a firm becomes DBE certified before entering into a subcontract, the department may consider that DBE usage towards the contract goal. The department only counts the value of the work a DBE actually performs towards the DBE goal. The department assesses the DBE work as follows:
- b. The department counts work performed by the DBE's own resources. The department includes the cost of materials and supplies the DBE obtains for the work. The department also includes the cost of equipment the DBE leases for the work. The department will not include the cost of materials, supplies, or equipment the DBE purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate, except the department will count non-project specific leases the DBE has in place before the work is advertised.
- c. The department counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing a bona fide professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services. The department also counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing bonds or insurance. The department will only count costs the engineer deems reasonable based on experience or prevailing market rates.
- d. If a DBE subcontracts work, the department counts the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is also a DBE.
- e. The contractor shall maintain records and may be required to furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this item.
- f. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to determine the DBE's ability to perform the work with the use of the UCP directory.

#### 9. Commercially Useful Function

- a. The department counts expenditures of a DBE toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.
- b. A DBE is performing a commercially useful function if the following conditions are met:
- **c.** For contract work, the DBE is responsible for executing a distinct portion of the contract work and it is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising that work.
- **d.** For materials and supplies, the DBE is responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering, and paying for those materials and supplies.

#### 10. Trucking

All bidders are expected to adhere to the department's current trucking policy posted on the HCCI website at

http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/docs/dbe-trucking-notice.pdf

#### 11. Manufacturers and Suppliers

The department counts material and supplies a DBE provides under the contract. The department will give full credit toward the DBE goal if the DBE is a manufacturer of those materials or supplies. The department will give 60 percent credit toward the DBE goal if the DBE is merely a supplier of those materials or supplies. It is the bidder's responsibility to find out if the DBE is considered a supplier or a manufacturer before listing them on Commitment to Subcontract to DBE form DT1506.

#### 12. DBE Prime

If the prime contractor is a DBE, the department will only count the work the contractor performs with its own forces, the work DBE subcontractors perform, and the work DBE suppliers or manufacturers perform.

#### 13. Joint Venture

If a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the department will only count that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to that portion of the work that the DBE performs with its own forces.

#### 14. Mentor Protégé

- a. If a DBE performs as a participant in a mentor protégé agreement, the department will credit the portion of the work performed by the DBE protégé firm
- b. On every other project that the mentor protégé team identifies itself on.
- c. For no more than one half of the total contracted DBE goal on any WisDOT project.

#### 15. DBE Replacement

In the event a Prime Contractor needs to replace a DBE firm originally listed on the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506, the Prime Contractor must comply with the department's DBE Replacement Policy located on the DBE page on the following web site: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/dbe/docs/policyreplacingdbe.pdf">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/dbe/docs/policyreplacingdbe.pdf</a>

#### 16. Changes to the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506

If there are any changes to the approved Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506, the prime contractor must submit a revised DBE Commitment Form DT1506 and relevant attachment A(s) to the DBE Programs Office within 5 business days.

#### 17. Contract Modifications

When additional opportunity is available by contract modifications, the Prime Contractor shall utilize DBE Subcontractors, that were committed to equal work items, in the original contract.

#### 18. Payment

Costs for conforming to this Additional Special Provision (ASP) and any associated DBE requirements are incidental to the contract.

# APPENDIX A Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 1 This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement

#### **GFW SAMPLE MEMORANDUM**

TO: DBE FIRMS

FROM: POTENTIAL PRIME CONTRACTOR OR MAJOR SUBCONTRACTOR

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR DBE QUOTES

LET DATE & TIME

**DATE:** MONTH DAY YEAR

CC: DBE OFFICE ENGINEER

Our company is considering bidding on the projects indicated on the next page, as a prime and/or a subcontractor for the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Month-date-year Letting. Page 2 lists the projects and work items that we may subcontract for this letting. We are interested in obtaining subcontractor quotes for these projects and work categories. Also note that we are willing to accept quotes in areas we may be planning to perform ourselves as required by federal rules.

Please review page 2, respond whether you plan to quote, highlight the projects and work items you are interested in performing and return it via fax or email within 3 days. Plans, specifications and addenda are available through WisDOT at the DBE Support Services office or at the Highway Construction Contract Information (HCCI) site at http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/

Your quote should include all of the costs required to complete the items you propose to perform including labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance. The quote should note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Page 2, with the indicated projects and items you plan to quote, should be used as a cover sheet for your quote.

Please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline the prior to the letting date. <u>Make sure the correct letting date</u>, <u>project ID and proposal number</u>, <u>unit price and extension are included in your quote</u>. We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but <u>prime's alternative's</u> are acceptable. Our office hours are <u>include</u> hours and days. Please call our office as soon as possible prior to the letting if you need information/clarification to prepare your quote at contact number.

If you wish to discuss or evaluate your quote in more detail, contact us after the contract is awarded. Status of the contract can be checked at WisDOT's HCCI site at <a href="http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/">http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/</a>

All questions should be directed to:

Project Manager, John Doe, Phone: (000) 123-4567

Email: Joe@joetheplumber.com

Fax: (000) 123-4657

# **Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 2**

# This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Prime's Name:  Letting Date:  Project ID:								
Please check all that apply  Yes, we will be quoting on the projects and items listed below No, we are not interested in quoting on the letting or its items referenced below Please take our name off your monthly DBE contact list We have questions about quoting this letting. Please have some one contact me at this number								
Prime Contractor 's Contact Person		<b>-</b>	DBE Contractor Contact Person					
Phone: Fax: Email:		_ - - -	Phone Fax Email					
Please circle the jobs and items you will be quoting below								
Proposal No. County	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
WORK DESCRIPTION: Clear and Grub	X		X	X		X	X	
Dump Truck Hauling	X		X	X		X	X	
Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.	X		X	X		X	X	
Erosion Control Items	X		X	X		X	X	
Signs and Posts/Markers	X		X	X		X	X	
Traffic Control		X	X	X		X	X	
Electrical Work/Traffic Signals		X	X	X	3.7	X	37	
Pavement Marking		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Sawing Pavement  QMP, Base	X	X X	X	X	X	X X	X	
Pipe Underdrain	X	Λ		X	Λ	Λ	Λ	
Beam Guard	Λ			X	X	X	X	
Concrete Staining				71	71	71	X	
Trees/Shrubs	X						X	
Again please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline prior to the letting date.  We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but prime's preferred alternative's are acceptable.								
If there are further questions please direct th	em to the p	rime contra	actor's conta	ct person a	t phone nun	nber.		

# APPENDIX B BEST PRACTICES FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR & DBE SUBCONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

This list is not a set of requirements; it is a list of potential strategies

#### **Primes**

- $\emptyset$  Prime contractor open houses inviting DBE firms to see the bid "war room" or providing technical assistance
- Ø Participate in speed networking and mosaic exercises as arranged by DBE office
- Ø Host information sessions not directly associated with a bid letting;
- Ø Participate in a formal mentor protégé or joint venture with a DBE firm
- Ø Participate in WisDOT advisory committees i.e. TRANSAC, or Mega Project committee meetings
- $\mathcal{O}$  Facilitate a small group DBE 'training session' Clarifying how your firm prepares for bid letting, evaluates subcontractors, preferred qualifications and communication methods
- Ø Encourage subcontractors to solicit and highlight DBE participation in their quotes to you
- Ø Quality of communication, not quantity creates the best results. Contractors should do as thorough a job as possible in communicating with DBE firms before the bid and provide any assistance requested to assure best possible bid.

#### **DBE**

- Ø DBE firms should contact primes as soon as possible with questions regarding their quotes or bid; seven days prior is optimal.
- Ø Continually check for contract addendums on the HCCI website through the Thursday prior to letting to stay abreast of changes.
- Ø Review the status of contracts on the HCCI website reviewing the 'apparent low bidder' list, and bid tabs at a minimum.
- Ø Prepare a portfolio or list of related projects and prime and supplier references; be sure to note transportation-related projects of similar size and scope, firm expertise and staffing.
- Ø Participate in DBE office assessment programs
- Ø Participate on advisory and mega-project committees
- Ø Sign up to receive the DBE Contracting Update
- Ø Consider membership in relevant industry or contractor organizations
- Ø Active participation is a must. Quote as many projects as you can reasonably work on; quoting the primes and bidding as a prime with the department are the only ways to get work.

### **APPENDIX C**

# Types of Efforts considered in determining GFE

# This list represents concepts being assessed; analysis requires additional steps

- 1. Whether the contractor attended any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by WisDOT to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;
- 2. Whether the contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract was being solicited, in sufficient time to allow the DBEs to participate effectively;
- 3. Whether the contractor followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine if the DBEs were interested; returned the phone calls of interested DBE firms.
- 4. Whether the contractor selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal;
- 5. Whether the contractor provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;
- 6. Whether the contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejected DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
- 7. Whether the contractor made efforts to assist interested DBEs in being more competitive.
- 8. Whether the contractor effectively used the services of available minority community organizations: minority contractors groups, local, state, and Federal minority business assistance offices, and other organizations that provide assistance to small businesses and DBE firms.
- 9. Whether Prime used CRCS to identify DBE who specialize in relevant work areas.
- 10. Whether the contractor used available resources including contacting the DBE office, using WisDOT's website
- 11. Whether the contractor returned calls of firms expressing interest in a timely manner.

### **APPENDIX D**

# Good Faith Effort Evaluation Guidance Excerpt from Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26

#### APPENDIX A TO PART 26 -- GUIDANCE CONCERNING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT assisted contract, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.
- II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, it is up to you to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call: meeting quantitative formulas is not required.
- III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.
- IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.
  - A. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
  - (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- E. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
- V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, you may take into account the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts.

# Appendix E Small Business Network [SBN] Overview

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that prime bidders have a centralized online location to find subs - including small and disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs). It is available for prime bidders to use as part of their Basic Service subscription. Within the Small Business Network, **Prime Contractors** can:

# 1. Easily select proposals, work types and items:

a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. Enter the sub-quote quantities and add comments, if desired. Adding or removing items and work types can be done quickly. If needed, you can save the sub-quote for completion at a later time.

# 2. Create sub-quotes for the subcontracting community:

- a. Create sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In seven short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed to all subcontractors that bid on the applicable work types. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
- b. Create a sub-quote to send to subcontractors or suppliers that lists the items in a proposal that you want quoted
- c. Create an unlimited number of sub-quotes for items you want quoted, and optionally mark them as a DBE-preferred request
- d. Add attachments to sub-quotes

## 3. View sub-quote requests & responses:

- a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all of your sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quote requests from subcontractors. To simplify the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
- b. View or receive unsolicited sub-quotes that subcontractors have posted, complete with terms, conditions and pricing

## 4. View Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort:

- a. For each sub-quote produced, a *Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort* is generated that shows the response statistics for a particular sub-quote. If accepted by the letting agency, this report may serve as proof of a "Good Faith" effort in reaching out to the DBE community.
- b. Easily locate pre-qualified and certified small and disadvantaged businesses
- c. Advertise to small and disadvantaged businesses more efficiently and cost effectively
- d. Document your interactions with subs/DBEs by producing an Outreach Report (may be accepted as proof of DBE outreach at the discretion of each agency)

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that small businesses have a centralized area to access information about upcoming projects. It can help small businesses learn more about opportunities, compete more effectively, network with other contractors and subcontractors, and win more jobs.

# 1. View and reply to sub-quote requests from primes:

a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all incoming sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quotes created by your company. Receive notifications by selected work type. To simplify on the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be filtered by work types relevant to your interests, or hidden with one click if they are not applicable.

# 2. Select items when responding to sub-quote requests from primes:

- a. You have the freedom to choose and price any number of items when responding to a sub-quote request. Quantities can be modified, and per-item comments are also available.
- View requests for sub-quotes for work that primes have posted for projects they are bidding, add your pricing, terms, and conditions, and submit completed sub-quotes to the requesting primes
- c. Add attachments to a sub-quote

# 3. Create and send unsolicited sub-quotes to specific contractors:

a. Create unsolicited sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In eight short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed at any number of specific vendors of your choosing. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.

# 4. Easily select and price items for unsolicited sub-quotes:

- a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. The extended price calculates automatically, cutting out costly calculation errors. Comments can be provided on an per-item basis as well.
- b. Create an unsolicited sub-quote that lists the items from a proposal that you want to quote, include pricing, terms and conditions, and send it to selected prime/plan holder
- c. Add attachments to a sub-quote
- d. Add unsolicited work items to sub-quotes that you are responding to

### 5. Easy Access to Valuable Information

- a. Receive a confirmation that your sub-quote was opened by a prime
- b. View Bid Tab Analysis data from past bids, including the high, average and low prices of items.
- c. View important notices and publications from DOT targeted to small and disadvantaged businesses

## 6. Accessing Small Business Network for WisDOT contracting opportunities

- a. If you are a contractor not yet subscribing to the Bid Express service, go to **www.bidx.com** and select "Order Bid Express." The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express Basic Service.
- b. DBE firms can request a Bid Express Small Business Network Account at no cost by calling 414-438-4588

November 2013 ASP-4

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4

# **Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors**

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor may also withhold routine retainage from payments due subcontractors.

# **Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors**

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

# **Release of Routine Retainage**

After granting substantial completion the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 75 percent of the original total amount retained.

When the Department sends the semi-final estimate the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 10 percent of the original total amount retained.

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work and that no routine retainage is being withheld. The department will pay the prime contractor in full and reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to zero when the department approves the final estimate.

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 6 ASP 6 - Modifications to the standard specifications

Make the following revisions to the standard specifications:

#### 450.3.2.1 General

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the January 2015 letting:

- (1) Do not place asphaltic mixture when the air temperature approximately 3 feet above grade, in shade, and away from artificial heat sources is less than 36 F for upper layers or 32 F for lower layers unless the engineer allows in writing. The contractor should place HMA pavement for projects on or north of STH 29 between May 1 and October 15 inclusive and for projects south of STH 29 between April 15 and November 1 inclusive. Notify the engineer at least one business day before paving.
- (2) Unless the contract specifies otherwise, conform to the following:
  - Keep the road open to all traffic during construction.
  - Prepare the existing foundation for treatment as specified in 211.
  - Incorporate loose roadbed aggregate as a part of preparing the foundation, in shoulder construction, or dispose of as the engineer approves.
- (3) Place asphaltic mixture only on a prepared, firm, and compacted base, foundation layer, or existing pavement substantially surface-dry and free of loose and foreign material. Do not place over frozen subgrade or base, or where the roadbed is unstable.

# 450.5 Payment

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the January 2015 letting:

- (1) All costs of furnishing, maintaining, and operating the truck scale or other weighing equipment and furnishing the weigh tickets are incidental to the contract.
- (2) Nonconforming material allowed to remain in place is subject to price adjustment under 105.3.2.
- (3) Full-depth sawing to remove integrally placed safety edge where not required is incidental to the contract.
- (4) The contractor is responsible for pavement performance. If because of an excusable compensable delay under 108.10.3, the engineer directs the contractor to pave when the temperature is less than 36 F for the upper layer or less than 32 F for lower layers, the department:
  - Will relieve the contractor of responsibility for damage and defects the engineer attributes to cold weather paving.
  - Will not assess disincentives for density or ride.

#### 455.3.2.1 General

Replace paragraphs one and two with the following effective with the January 2015 letting:

- (1) Apply tack coat only when the air temperature is 32 F or more unless the engineer approves otherwise in writing. Before applying tack coat ensure that the surface is dry and reasonably free of loose dirt, dust, or other foreign matter. Do not apply if weather or surface conditions are unfavorable or before impending rains.
- (2) Use tack material of the type and grade the contract specifies. The contractor may, with the engineer's approval, dilute tack material as allowed under 455.2.4. Provide calculations using the asphalt content as-received from the supplier and subsequent contractor dilutions to show that as-placed material has 50 percent or more residual asphalt content. Apply at 0.050 to 0.070 gallons per square yard, after dilution, unless the contract designates otherwise. The engineer may adjust the application rate based on surface conditions. Limit application each day to the area the contractor expects to pave during that day.

# 460.2.2.3 Aggregate Gradation Master Range

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2014 letting:

(1) Ensure that the aggregate blend, including recycled material and mineral filler, conforms to the gradation requirements in table 460-1. The values listed are design limits; production values may exceed those limits.

TABLE 400.4	400DE04TE		DANGE AND WAA DECLUDENENTS
TABLE 460-1	A(i(iRF(iATF	GRADATION MASTER	RANGE AND VMA REQUIREMENTS

	PERCENTS PASSING DESIGNATED SIEVES						
SIEVE	NOMINAL SIZE						
	37.5 mm	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	SMA 12.5 mm	SMA 9.5 mm
50.0-mm	100						
37.5-mm	90 –100	100					
25.0-mm	90 max	90 -100	100				
19.0-mm		90 max	90 -100	100		100	
12.5-mm			90 max	90 -100	100	90 - 97	100
9.5-mm				90 max	90 -100	58 - 72	90 - 100
4.75-mm					90 max	25 - 35	35 - 45
2.36-mm	15 – 41	19 - 45	23 - 49	28 - 58	20 - 65	15 - 25	18 - 28
75-µm	0 - 6.0	1.0 - 7.0	2.0 - 8.0	2.0 - 10.0	2.0 - 10.0	8.0 - 12.0	10.0 - 14.0
% MINIMUM VMA	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0 <sup>[1]</sup>	15.0 <sup>[2]</sup>	16.0	17.0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[1]</sup> 14.5 for E-0.3 and E-3 mixes.

# 460.3.4 Cold Weather Paving

Add a new subsection as follows effective with the January 2015 letting:

### 460.3.4 Cold Weather Paving

## 460.3.4.1 Cold Weather Paving Plan

- (1) Submit a written cold weather paving plan to the engineer at the preconstruction meeting. In that plan outline material, operational, and equipment changes for paving when the air temperature approximately 3 feet above grade, in shade, and away from artificial heat sources is less than 40 F. Include the following:
  - Use a department-accepted HMA mix design that incorporates a warm mix additive from the department's approved products list. Do not use a foaming process.
  - Use additional rollers.
- (2) Engineer written acceptance is required for the cold weather paving plan. Engineer acceptance of the plan does not relieve the contractor of responsibility for pavement performance except as specified in 450.5(4).

## 460.3.4.2 Cold Weather Paving Operations

- (1) Do not place asphaltic mixture when the air temperature approximately 3 feet above grade, in shade, and away from artificial heat sources is less than 40 F unless a valid engineer-accepted cold weather paving plan is in effect.
- (2) If the national weather service forecast for the construction area predicts ambient air temperature less than 40 F at the projected time of paving within the next 24 hours, confirm or submit revisions to a previously engineer-accepted cold weather paving plan for engineer validation. Upon validation of the plan, the engineer will allow paving for the next day. Once in effect, pave conforming to the engineeraccepted cold weather paving plan for the balance of that work day or shift regardless of the temperature at the time of paving.

<sup>[2] 15.5</sup> for E-0.3 and E-3 mixes.

#### 460.4 Measurement

Add paragraph two as follows effective with the January 2015 letting:

(2) The department will measure HMA Cold Weather Paving by the ton of HMA mixture for pavement placed conforming to an engineer-accepted cold weather paving plan.

#### 460.5.1 General

Revise paragraph one as follows effective with the January 2015 letting:

(1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	<u>UNIT</u>
460.1100	HMA Pavement Type E-0.3	TON
460.1101	HMA Pavement Type E-1	TON
460.1103	HMA Pavement Type E-3	TON
460.1110	HMA Pavement Type E-10	TON
460.1130	HMA Pavement Type E-30	TON
460.1132	HMA Pavement Type E-30X	TON
460.1700	HMA Pavement Type SMA	TON
460.2000	Incentive Density HMA Pavement	DOL
460.4000	HMA Cold Weather Paving	TON

# 460.5.2.2 Disincentive for HMA Pavement Density

Revise paragraph two as follows effective with the January 2015 letting:

(2) The department will not assess density disincentives for pavement placed in cold weather because of a department-caused delay as specified in 450.5(4).

#### 460.5.2.4 Cold Weather Paving

Add a new subsection as follows effective with the January 2015 letting:

### 460.5.2.4 Cold Weather Paving

- (1) Payment for HMA Cold Weather Paving is full compensation for additional materials and equipment specified for cold weather paving under 460.3.4 including costs for preparing, administering, and following the contractor's cold weather paving plan.
- (2) If HMA pavement is placed under 460.3.4 and the HMA Cold Weather Paving bid item is not in the contract, the department will pay for the additional costs specified in 460.5.2.4(1) as extra work. The department will pay separately for HMA pavement under the appropriate HMA Pavement bid items.

#### 465.2 Materials

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2014 letting:

(2) Under the other section 465 bid items, the contractor need not submit a mix design. Furnish aggregates mixed with a type AC asphaltic material, except under the Asphaltic Curb bid item furnish PG58-28 asphaltic material. Use coarse and fine mineral aggregates uniformly coated and mixed with the asphaltic material in an engineer-approved mixing plant. The contractor may include reclaimed asphaltic pavement materials in the mixture.

# **Bid Items Added**

Add the following new bid item effective with the January 2015 letting:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT460.4000HMA Cold Weather PavingTON

### **Errata**

Make the following corrections to the standard specifications:

#### 501.3.2.4.4 Water Reducer

Correct errata by deleting the reference to footnote 6 for grade D concrete.

(1) Add a water reducing admixture conforming to 501.2.3. Determine the specific type and rate of use based on the atmospheric conditions, the desired properties of the finished concrete and the manufacturer's recommended rate of use. The actual rate of use shall at least equal the manufacturer's recommended rate, and both the type and rate used require the engineer's approval before use.

# **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7**

- A. Reporting 1<sup>st</sup> Tier and DBE Payments During Construction
  - 1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
  - 2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
  - 3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
  - 4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
  - 5. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
  - 6. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships and all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project.
- B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

# **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9 Electronic Certified Payroll Submittal**

- (1) Use the department's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) to submit certified payrolls electronically. Details are available online through the department's highway construction contractor information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/index.htm
- (2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, as well as all trucking firms, submit their weekly certified payrolls electronically through CRCS. These payrolls are due within seven calendar days following the close of the payroll period. Every firm providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.
- (3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected firms aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive CRCS training as they are about to begin payrolls. The department will provide training either in a classroom setting at one of our regional offices or by telephone. Contact Tess Mulrooney at 608-267-4489 to schedule the training.
- (4) The department will reject all paper submittals of forms DT-1816 and DT-1929 for information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.
- (5) Firms wishing to export payroll data from their computer system into CRCS should have their payroll coordinator send several sample electronic files to Tess two months before a payroll needs to be submitted. Not every contractor's payroll system is capable of producing export files. For details, see pages 17-22 of the CRCS System Background Information manual available online on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/docs/crc-payroll-manual.pdf

Page 1 of 1

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <a href="Form FHWA-1391">Form FHWA-1391</a>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
  - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

#### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
  - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

# V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
  - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.
- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

# VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
  and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
  in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered
  Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a
  grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such
  as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered
  Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First
  Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier
  Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal
  funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
  Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
  Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
  and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
  in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to
  which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a
  copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions"
  refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or
  subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the
  prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions"
  refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered
  Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant"
  refers to the participant who has entered into a covered
  transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds
  (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
  Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
  Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<a href="https://www.epls.gov/">https://www.epls.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

# **SEPTEMBER 2002**

# NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Employment Practices" and "Equal Opportunity Clause" set forth in the Required Contract Provisions, FHWA 1273.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade, on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

# **Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade:**

_County_	<u>%</u>	_County_	<u>%</u>	_County_	<u>%</u>
Adams	1.7	Iowa	1.7	Polk	2.2
Ashland	1.2	Iron	1.2	Portage	0.6
Barron	0.6	Jackson	0.6	Price	0.6
Bayfield	1.2	Jefferson	7.0	Racine	8.4
Brown	1.3	Juneau	0.6	Richland	1.7
Buffalo	0.6	Kenosha	3.0	Rock	3.1
Burnett	2.2	Kewaunee	1.0	Rusk	0.6
Calumet	0.9	La Crosse	0.9	St. Croix	2.9
Chippewa	0.5	Lafayette	0.5	Sauk	1.7
Clark	0.6	Langlade	0.6	Sawyer	0.6
Columbia	1.7	Lincoln	0.6	Shawano	1.0
Crawford	0.5	Manitowoc	1.0	Sheboygan	7.0
Dane	2.2	Marathon	0.6	Taylor	0.6
Dodge	7.0	Marinette	1.0	Trempealeau	0.6
Door	1.0	Marquette	1.7	Vernon	0.6
Douglas	1.0	Menominee	1.0	Vilas	0.6
Dunn	0.6	Milwaukee	8.0	Walworth	7.0
Eau Claire	0.5	Monroe	0.6	Washburn	0.6
Florence	1.0	Oconto	1.0	Washington	8.0
Fond du Lac	1.0	Oneida	0.6	Waukesha	8.0
Forest	1.0	Outagamie	0.9	Waupaca	1.0
Grant	0.5	Ozaukee	8.0	Waushara	1.0
Green	1.7	Pepin	0.6	Winnebago	0.9
Green Lake	1.0	Pierce	2.2	Wood	0.6

# Goals for female participation for each trade: 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work, (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted), performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in the geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

As referred to in this section, the Director means:

Director Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Ruess Federal Plaza 310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1115 Milwaukee, WI 53202

The "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

4. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from solicitation, the "covered area" is the county(ies) in Wisconsin to which this proposal applies.

## **APRIL 2013**

# ADDITIONAL FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS

# NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

# 1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidding collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

#### **DECEMBER 2013**

## **BUY AMERICA PROVISION**

All steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project shall be domestic products and all manufacturing and coating processes for these materials from smelting forward in the manufacturing process must have occurred within the United States. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of a material subject to the requirements of Buy America. The exemption of this requirement is the minimal use of foreign materials if the total cost of such material permanently incorporated in the product does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (1/10 of 1%) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the subject products as they are delivered to the project. The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 2-28.5 to ensure compliance with this "Buy America" provision.

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf#cm2-28.5

Upon completion of the project certify to the engineer, in writing using department form WS4567, that all steel, iron, and coating processes for steel or iron incorporated into the contract work conform to these "Buy America" provisions. Attach a list of exemptions and their associated costs to the certification form. Department form WS4567 is available at:

http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/forms/ws4567.doc

1 of 1

# WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

# SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

- I. Wage Rates, Hours of labor and payment of Wages
- II. Payroll Requirements
- III. Postings at the Site of the Work
- IV. Affidavits
- V. Wage Rate Redistribution
- VI. Additional Classifications

# I. WAGE RATES, HOURS OF LABOR AND PAYMENT OF WAGES

The schedule of "Minimum Wage Rates" attached hereto and made a part hereof furnishes the prevailing wage rates that have been determined pursuant to Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes. These wage rates are the minimum required to be paid to the various laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers employed by contractors and subcontractors on the construction work embraced by the contract and subject to prevailing hours and wages under Section 103.50, Stats. If necessary to employ laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers whose classification is not listed on the schedule, they shall be paid at rates conformable to those listed for similar classifications. Apprentices shall be paid at rates not less than those prescribed in their state indenture contacts.

While the wage rates shown are the minimum rates required by the contract to be paid during its life, this in not a representation that labor can be obtained at these rates. It is the responsibility of bidders to inform themselves as to the local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments of wage rates. No increase in the contract price shall be allowed or authorized on account of the payment of wage rates in excess of those listed herein.

Pursuant to Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes, the prevailing hours of labor have been determined to be up to 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week Monday through Friday. If any laborer, worker, mechanic or truck driver is permitted or required to work more than the prevailing number of hours per day or per calendar week on this contract, they shall be paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least one and one-half (1 1/2) times their hourly rate of pay. All work on Saturday, Sunday and the following holidays is to be paid at time and a half: (1) January 1, (2) the last Monday in May, (3) July 4, (4) the first Monday in September, (5) the fourth Thursday in November, (6) December 25, (7) the day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday and (8) the day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

All laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers shall be paid unconditionally not less often than once a week. Persons who own and operate their own trucks must receive the prevailing truck driver rate for the applicable type of truck (i.e. 2 axle, 3 or more axle, articulated, eculid or dumptor) he or she operates, plus an agreed upon amount for the use of his or her truck. Every owner-operator MUST be paid separately for their driving and for the use of their truck.

For those projects subject to the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Secretary of Labor will also have determined "Minimum Wage Rates" for work to be performed under the contract. These rates are, for all or most of the labor, worker, mechanic or truck driver classifications, identical to those established under Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes. In the event the rates are not identical, the higher of the two rates will govern.

# II. PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS

All contractors and subcontractors must submit weekly Certified Payrolls and Compliance Statement verifying that all laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers working on the project have been paid the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the contract required by Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

### III. POSTINGS AT THE SITE OF THE WORK

In addition to the required postings furnished by the Department, the contractor shall post the following in at least one conspicuous place at the site of work:

- a. "NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES," which provides information required to be posted by the provisions of Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- b. A copy of the State of Wisconsin Minimum Wages Rates. (Four pages.)
- c. A copy of the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.
- d. On any project involving federal aid, in addition to the furnished postings, the contractor shall post a copy of the "Davis-Bacon Act, Minimum Wage Rates". (Three pages.)

## IV. WAGE RATE REDISTRIBUTION

The amount specified as the hourly basic rate of pay and the amount(s) specified as the fringe benefit contribution(s), for all classes of laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers may be redistributed, when necessary, to conform to those specified in any applicable collective bargaining agreement, provided that both parties to such agreement

request and receive the approval for any such redistribution from both the Department of Transportation and the Department of Workforce Development prior to the implementation of such redistribution.

## V. ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Any unlisted laborer or mechanic classification that is needed to perform work on this project, and is not included within the scope of any of the classifications listed in the application prevailing wage rate determination, may be added after award only if all of the following criteria have been met:

- 1. The affected employer(s) must make a written request to WisDOT Central Office to utilize the unlisted classification on this project.
- 2. The request must indicate the scope of the work to be performed by the unlisted classification and must indicate the proposed wage/fringe benefit package that the unlisted classification is to receive.
- 3. The work to be performed by the unlisted classification must not be performed by a classification that is included in the applicable prevailing wage rate determination.
- 4. The unlisted classification must be commonly employed in the area where the project is located.
- 5. The proposed wage/fringe benefit package must bear a reasonable relationship to those set forth in the applicable prevailing wage rate determination.
- 6. The request should be made prior to the actual performance of the work by the unlisted classification.
- 7. DWD must approve the use of the unlisted classification and the proposed wage/fringe benefit package. USDOL also must approve the use of the unlisted classification and the proposed wage/fringe benefit package on federal aid projects.
- 8. WisDOT and DWD may amend the proposed wage/fringe benefit package, as deemed necessary, and may set forth specific employment ratios and scope of work requirements in the approval document.

The approved wage/fringe benefit package shall be paid to all laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers performing work within the scope of that performed by the unlisted classification, from the first day on which such work is performed. In the event that work is performed by the unlisted classification prior to approval, the wage/fringe benefit package to be paid for such work must be in conformance with the wage/fringe

benefit package approved for such work. Under this arrangement a retroactive adjustment in wages and/or fringe benefits may be required to be made to the affected laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers by the affected employer(s).

## ANNUAL PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION FOR ALL STATE HIGHWAY PROJECTS WASHINGTON COUNTY

Compiled by the State of Wisconsin - Department of Workforce Development for the Department of Transportation
Pursuant to s. 103.50, Stats.
Issued on May 1, 2014

**CLASSIFICATION:** Contractors are required to call the Department of Workforce Development if there are any questions regarding the proper trade or classification to be used for any worker on a public works project.

**OVERTIME:** Time and one-half must be paid for all hours worked over 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week and for all hours worked on Saturday, Sunday and the following six (6) holidays: January 1; the last Monday in May; July 4; the 1st Monday in September; the 4th Thursday in November; December 25; the day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday; the day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

**FUTURE INCREASE:** If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such increase MUST be added to the "TOTAL" indicated for such trade or occupation on the date(s) such increase(s) becomes effective.

**PREMIUM PAY:** If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such pay MUST be added to the "HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY" indicated for such trade or occupation, whenever such pay is applicable.

**SUBJOURNEY:** Wage rates may be available for some of the classifications indicated below. Any employer that desires to use any subjourney classification on a project MUST request the applicable wage rate from the Department of Workforce Development PRIOR to the date such classification is used on such project. Form ERD-10880 is available for this purpose and can be obtained by writing to the Department of Workforce Development, Equal Rights Division, P.O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708.

TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL
	<b>\$</b>	\$	\$
Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	35.80	16.87	52.67
Carpenter	33.68	19.81	53.49
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/2/2014.  Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.		ar's Day, Memor	ial Day,
Cement Finisher Future Increase(s): Add \$1.87 on 6/1/14; Add \$1.87 on 6/1/15; Add	31.56	18.53	50.09
Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requartificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed af Electrician  Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate	s Day. 2) Add \$1.40/ uires that work be pe ter sunset and before 32.82	hr when the Wisd erformed at night re sunrise. 22.61	consin under 55.43
Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day			
Fence Erector	22.15	1.73	23.88
Ironworker	30.52	23.47	53.99
Future Increase(s): Add \$.80/hr on 6/1/2014.  Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.		ar's Day, Memor	ial Day,
Line Constructor (Electrical)	38.25	17.63	55.88
Painter	21.87	11.37	33.24
Pavement Marking Operator	30.00	0.00	30.00
Piledriver	29.06	25.53	54.59
Roofer or Waterproofer	29.40	13.71	43.11
Teledata Technician or Installer	24.75	16.08	40.83
Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	34.57	16.42	50.99

WASHINGTON COUNTY Page 2

TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL
			<u> </u>
Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	34.48	15.90	50.38
Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONL		15.24	49.67
Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	30.60	15.67	46.27
Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	26.78	13.58	40.36
Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	24.86	12.97	37.83
Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	12.31	34.06
TRUCK DRIVERS			
Single Axle or Two Axle	24.22	19.90	54.12
Three or More Axle	25.24	15.20	40.44
Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	29.27	20.40	49.67
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75/hr on 6/1/14); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/15); A			
6/ 1/ 17. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rat Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas D See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work business/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm.	ay. 2) Add \$1.50/loc premium at: http	nr night work pre :/ / www.dot.wi.g 	mium.
Pavement Marking Vehicle		15.20	40.44
Shadow or Pilot Vehicle		19.90	54.12
Truck Mechanic	25.24	15.20	40.44
LABORERS			
General Laborer Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/1/2014.	25.31	19.43	44.74
Premium Pay: Add \$.10/hr for air tool operator, vibrator or tamper operator and demolition burning torch laborer; Add \$.15/hr for bitus formsetter (curb, sidewalk and pavement) and strike off man; Add \$.20 \$.35/hr for line and grade specialist; Add \$2.79/hr for topman; Add \$3. pipelayer. DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2 involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closure conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including such time period).	uminous worker (r D/hr for blaster and 21/hr for bottomm Sunday, New Yea Add \$1.25/hr for s, when work und g prep time prior t	aker and lutema d powderman; A lan; Add \$3.98/h ar's Day, Memori work on projects ler artificial illumi o and/or cleanup	n), dd r for al Day, s nation
Asbestos Abatement Worker		0.00	19.00
Landscaper Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/1/14. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rat Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas D involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closure conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including such time period).	ay. 2) Add \$1.25/les, when work und	nr for work on pro ler artificial illumi	ojects nation
Flagperson or Traffic Control Person Future Increase(s): Add \$1.60/hr on 6/1/2014. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rat Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas D Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency require artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after	ay. 2) Add \$1.25/les that work be pe	nr when the Wisc erformed at night	consin

WASHINGTON COUNTY Page 3

TRADE OR OCCUPATION	HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY	HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL
	<b>\$</b>	\$	<b>\$</b>
Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	17.69	15.50	33.19
Pailroad Track Laborer	13.50	8.92	22.42
naliidad Track Laborei			
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS			
Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 10 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 I Crane With Boom Dollies; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type).	er or 00 Lbs.,	20.40	57.12
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2 \$1.25/hr on 6/ 1/ 2017.	(015); Add \$1.30/nr	on 6/1/2016); A	aa
Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic random Pay: Dot PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic random Pay: Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work business/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm.	Day. 2) Add \$1.50/h	nr night work pre	mium.
Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With A Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs., & Under Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilo (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver.  Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2 \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017.  Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic radius Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night worbusiness/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm.	er or ; er; et :015); Add \$1.30/hr ate on Sunday, New Day. 2) Add \$1.50/r	v Year's Day, Me nr night work pre	emorial emium.
Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster Asphalt Heater, Planer & Scarifier; Asphalt Milling Machine; Asphalt Scre Automatic Subgrader (Concrete); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.' Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bituminous (Asphalt) Plant & Paver, Screed; Boatmen (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bridge (Bidwell) Paver; Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vlbratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump, Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gut Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Grump; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Straddle	eed; s tter g Tub rout r);	20.40	56.12

WASHINGTON COUNTY Page 4

#### HOURLY HOURLY **BASIC RATE FRINGE** TRADE OR OCCUPATION OF PAY **BENEFITS** TOTAL Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher: Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A- Frames. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75/hr on 6/1/2014): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015): Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/ 1/ 2017. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/ business/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm. Belting, Burlap, Texturing Machine; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor 35.46 20.40 55.86 (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant, Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes): Forklift: Greaser: Hoist (Tugger, Automatic): Jeep Digger; Joint Sawer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Self Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or WIthout Attachments); Telehandler; Tining or Curing Machine. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/ 1/2017. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/ business/ civilrights/ laborwages/ pwc. htm. Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking 35.17 20.40 55.57 System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge

Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Concrete Proportioning Plant; Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack.

Future Increase(s): Add \$1.75/hr on 6/1/2014); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015); Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016); Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017.

Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm.

Fiber Optic Cable Equipment. 26.69 16.65 43.34

# SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES

STATE: Wisconsin (DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)
GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI140010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Ta	xiway Construction	
, , , ,	Basic Hourly	Fringe
LABORERS CLASSIFICATION:	<u>Rates</u>	Benefits
Group 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence and Bridge Builder; Landscaper, Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shovelet Loader, Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper; or Cement H Bituminous Worker; (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, Tamper Concrete Handler Group 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operater	landler; :); \$26.31	18.75
		18.75
Group 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luternan); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off man	26.46 26.66 26.51	18.75 18.75 18.75
CLASSES OF LABORER AND MECHANICS		
Bricklayer	35.37	18 47
Carpenter		
Piledriverman		
Ironworker	30.52	23.47
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	30.69	17.53
Electrician		See Page 3
Line Construction		
Lineman		
Heavy Equipment Operator		
Equipment Operator		
Heavy Groundman Driver		
Light Groundman Driver		
Groundsman	Z1./3	32% + 5.00

 Millwrights
 26.32
 13.98

 Painter, Brush
 29.52
 20.04

 Painter, Spray and Sandblaster
 30.27
 20.04

 Painter, Bridge
 29.87
 20.04

Well Driller......16.52......16.52

Well Drilling:

		•
Total Private	Basic Hourly <u>Rates</u>	Fringe <u>Benefits</u>
Truck Drivers:		
4.9.0 Aules	05.40	40.24
1 & 2 Axles	25.18	18.31
Three or More Axles; Euclids, Dumptor &		
Articulated, Truck Mechanic	25.38	18.31

DATE: August 1, 2014

Notes: Welders receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental. Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR, 5.5(a)(1)(ii)). Includes Modification #0, dated January 3, 2014; Modification #1, dated February 7, 2014; Modification #2, dated March 14, 2014; Modification #3, dated May 2, 2014; Modification #4, dated June 27, 2014; Modification #5, dated July 4, 2014; Modification #6, dated July 25, 2014; Modification #7, dated August 1, 2014.

Washington County
Page 1 of 3

### SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)

STATE: Wisconsin

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI140010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION:	Basic Hourly Rates	Fringe <u>Benefits</u>	POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION: (Continued)	Basic Hourly <u>Rates</u>	Fringe <u>Benefits</u>
Group 1: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks, with or without attachments, with a lifting capacity of over 100 tons or cranes, tower cranes and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 176 feet or longer	\$37.72	\$20.93	(scraper, dozer, pusher, loader); scraper - rubber tired (single or twin engine); endloader hydraulic backhoe (tractor-type); trenching machine; skid rigs; tractor, side boom (heavy); drilling or boring machine (mechanical heavy); roller (over 5 tons); percussion or rotary drilling machine; air track; blaster; loading machine (conveyor);		
Group 2: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks, with or without attachments, with a lifting capacity of 100 tons or less or cranes, tower cranes and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 175 feet or less, and backhoes (excavators) having a manufacturer's rated capacity of 3 cu. yds. and over, caisson rigs, pile driver, dredge operator, dredge engineer.	\$37.22	\$20.93	tugger; boatmen; winches and A-frames; post driver; material hoist operator	\$36.72	\$20.93
Group 3: Mechanic or welder - heavy duty equipment, cranes with a lifting capacity of 25 tons or less, concrete breaker (manual or remote); vibrator/sonic concrete	·		machine; burlap machine; texturing machine; tractor, endloader (rubber tired) - light; jeep digger; fork lift; mulcher; launch operator; fireman; environmental burner.	\$36.46	\$20.93
breaker; concrete laser screed; concrete slipform paver; concrete batch plant operator; concrete pavement spreader - heavy duty (rubber tired); concrete spreader and distributor, automatic subgrader (concrete); concrete grinder and planing machine; concrete slipform curb and gutter machine; slipform concrete placer; tube finisher; hydro blaster (10,000 psi and over); bridge paver; concrete conveyor system; concrete pump; stabilizing			Group 5: Air compressor; power pack; vibratory hammer and extractor; heavy equipment, leadman; tank car heaters; stump chipper; curb machine operator; concrete proportioning plants generators; mudjack operator; rock breaker; crusher or screening plant; screed (milling machine); automatic belt conveyor and surge bin; pug mill operator; oiler; pump (over 3 inches);		
mixer (self propelled); shoulder widener; asphalt plant engineer; bituminous paver; bump cutter and grooving machine; milling machine; screed (bituminous paver); asphalt heater,			drilling machine helper		\$20.93 \$20.93
planer and scarifier; backhoes (excavators) having a manufacturers rated capacity of under 3 cu. yds.; grader or motor patrol; tractor			Premium Pay: EPA Level "A" protection - \$3.00 per hour EPA Level "B" protection - \$2.00 per hour EPA Level "C" protection - \$1.00 per hours		

DATE: August 1, 2014

STATE: Wisconsin

Area3-

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI140010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

TREMPEALEAU. VERNON and WASHBURN COUNTIES

FLORENCE (townships of Aurora, Commonwealth, Fern, Florence and Homestead), MARINETTE (Niagara township)

**Benefits** LABORERS CLASSIFICATION: Rates Area 4 -BROWN, DOOR, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC (except Schleswig), MARINETTE (Wausauke and area south thereof), OCONTO, MENOMINEE (East of a line 6 miles West of the West Electricians boundary of Oconto County), SHAWANO (except area North of Townships of Aniwa and Area 1 \$28.40 16.676 Hutchins) COUNTIES. Area 2: Electricians..... 29.13 17.92 Area 5 -ADAMS, CLARK (Colby, Freemont, Lynn, Mayville, Sherman, Sherwood, Unity), FOREST, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE (Area North of the town of Area 3: Electrical contracts under \$130,000 ..... 26.24 16.85 Wausaukee), MENOMINEE (Area West of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), ONEIDA, PORTAGE, SHAWANO (Area North of the townships of Aniwa and Electrical contracts over \$130,000 ..... 29.41 16.97 28.75% + 9.27 Hutchins), VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES 28.50 Area 4: ..... 28.96 24.85% + 9.70 Area 5 Area 6 ..... 35.25 19.30 Area 6 -KENOSHA COUNTY Area 8 DODGE, (Emmet Township only), GREEN, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RACINE (Burlington Area8-30.60 24.95% + 10.33 Electricians..... township), ROCK and WALWORTH COUNTIES Area 9: Electricians..... 32.94 18.71 Area 9 -COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, (area west of Hwy. 26, except Chester & Emmet Townships), 29.64 20.54 Area 10 GREEN LAKE (except townships of Berlin, Seneca and St. Marie), IOWA, MARQUETTE 32.54 24.07 Area 11 ..... (except townships of Neshkoka, Crystal Lake, Newton and Springfield), and SAUK COUNTIES Area 12 ..... 32.87 19.23 32.82 22.51 Area 13 ..... Area 10 -CALUMET (Township of New Holstein), DODGE (East of Hwy, 26 including Chester Township), FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), and SHEBOY GAN COUNTIES Teledata System Installer Area 14 Area 11 -DOUGLAS COUNTY Installer/Technician ..... 21.89 11.83 Area 12 -RACINE (except Burlington township) COUNTY Sound & Communications Area 15 Area 13 -MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON and WAUKESHA COUNTIES 14.84 Installer..... 16.47 24.75 16.04 Technician..... Area 14 -Statewide. CALUMET (except township of New Holstein), GREEN LAKE Area 1 -Area 15 -DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Twp, excluding Emmet Twp), FOND DU LAC (N. part, including Townships of Berlin, St. Marie and Seneca), (Except Waupun), MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), WASHINGTON, MARQUETTE (N. part, including Townships of Crystal Lake, Neshkoro, Newton & AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES. Springfield), OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES. Area 2 -ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA. CLARK (except Mayville, Colby, Unity, Sherman, Fremont, Lynn and Sherwood), CRAWFORD, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, GRANT, IRON, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PRICE, RICHLAND, RUSK, ST. CROIX, SAWYER, TAYLOR,

DATE: August 1, 2014

### FEBRUARY 1999

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS WAGE RATE DECISION

The wage rate decision of the Secretary of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Secretary of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omision of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, per se, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate. The higher of state or federal rate will apply.

Page 1 of 1

Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 1 DATE: 11/18/14 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

CONTR	ACTOR :			
LINE NO	!	APPROX.   QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	
			DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS CTS
SECTI	ON 0001 CONTRACT ITEMS			
0010	201.0105 CLEARING   	   12.000  STA	   	     .
0020	201.0120 CLEARING   	   202.000  ID	   	     .
0030	201.0205 GRUBBING   	   12.000  STA		
0040	201.0220 GRUBBING   	   376.000  ID		
	203.0100 REMOVING SMALL  PIPE CULVERTS 	23.000   EACH		     
0060	203.0200 REMOVING OLD  STRUCTURE (STATION) 01.  STA 129+50	  LUMP 	    LUMP 	     
	204.0150 REMOVING CURB &  GUTTER 	   822.000  LF	   	   
	204.0155 REMOVING  CONCRETE SIDEWALK 	   117.000  SY		
	204.0165 REMOVING  GUARDRAIL 	   263.000  LF	     	   
0100	204.0180 REMOVING  DELINEATORS AND MARKERS 	   8.000  EACH		     

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 2 DATE: 11/18/14

### REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE		APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION		DOLLARS   CTS	
	204.0210 REMOVING  MANHOLES 	   12.000  EACH		
0120	204.0220 REMOVING INLETS   	   3.000  EACH		
0130	204.0245 REMOVING STORM  SEWER (SIZE) 01.  12-INCH	   107.000   LF		
	204.0245 REMOVING STORM  SEWER (SIZE) 02.  15-INCH	   103.000  LF		
	204.0245 REMOVING STORM  SEWER (SIZE) 03.  18-INCH	   583.000  LF		
	204.0245 REMOVING STORM  SEWER (SIZE) 04.  24-INCH	   263.000  LF		
	204.0245 REMOVING STORM  SEWER (SIZE) 05.  30-INCH	   903.000  LF		
	205.0100 EXCAVATION  COMMON 	70,933.000		
	205.0400 EXCAVATION  MARSH 	300.000		
	209.0100 BACKFILL  GRANULAR 	   11,845.000  CY		
	213.0100 FINISHING  ROADWAY (PROJECT) 01.  3944-00-71	1.000   EACH		

### Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 3 DATE: 11/18/14 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED: REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE	ı	!	APPROX.	UNIT PR		BID AM	
NO	DESCRIPTION	!	UANTITY ND UNITS	DOLLARS		DOLLARS	CTS
0220	305.0110 BASE AGGREGATE  DENSE 3/4-INCH 	    TON	2,324.000		.		
0230	305.0120 BASE AGGREGATE  DENSE 1 1/4-INCH 	    TON	43,140.000		.		
0240	416.0270 CONCRETE  DRIVEWAY HES 7-INCH 	    SY	412.000		.		
	440.4410.S INCENTIVE IRI  RIDE 	    DOL	8,000.000	1	00000	80	00.00
	455.0120 ASPHALTIC  MATERIAL PG64-28 	    TON	607.000				
0270	455.0605 TACK COAT   	    GAL	5,760.000				
	460.1100 HMA PAVEMENT  TYPE E-0.3 	    TON	11,027.000				
0290	460.2000 INCENTIVE  DENSITY HMA PAVEMENT 	    DOL	7,070.000	1	00000	70	70.00
	465.0120 ASPHALTIC  SURFACE DRIVEWAYS AND  FIELD ENTRANCES	    TON	255.000				
0310	465.0315 ASPHALTIC  FLUMES 	    SY	42.000		.		
0320	465.0425 ASPHALTIC  SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS  2-LANE RURAL	      LF	11,404.000	   	.		

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 4 DATE: 11/18/14

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

LINE	!	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
NO DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY AND UNITS	DOLLARS	ı	DOLLARS	CTS	
0330	465.0475 ASPHALT CENTER  LINE RUMBLE STRIPS  2-LANE RURAL	7,349.000   LF		.		
0340	504.0900 CONCRETE  MASONRY ENDWALLS	   29.000   CY		     		
	520.8000 CONCRETE  COLLARS FOR PIPE 	7.000   EACH		     		
0360	521.0336 APRON ENDWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE SLOPED CROSS DRAINS STEEL 36-INCH 4 TO 1	2.000   EACH		.		
0370	521.0728 PIPE ARCH  CORRUGATED STEEL  28X20-INCH			.   		
0380	521.0735 PIPE ARCH  CORRUGATED STEEL  35X24-INCH	94.000  LF		.   		
	521.1518 APRON ENDWALLS   FOR CULVERT PIPE SLOPED   SIDE DRAINS STEEL   18-INCH 6 TO 1	18.000   EACH		.		
	521.1524 APRON ENDWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE SLOPED SIDE DRAINS STEEL 24-INCH 6 TO 1	6.000 EACH		     		
	521.1536 APRON ENDWALLS  FOR CULVERT PIPE SLOPED  SIDE DRAINS STEEL  36-INCH 6 TO 1	2.000   EACH		      -		

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 5 DATE: 11/18/14

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

LINE	I	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY AND UNITS	   DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS CTS
0420	521.1728 APRON ENDWALLS FOR PIPE ARCH SLOPED SIDE DRAINS STEEL 28X20-INCH 6 TO 1	   8.000  EACH	   	   
0430	521.1735 APRON ENDWALLS FOR PIPE ARCH SLOPED SIDE DRAINS STEEL 35X24-INCH 6 TO 1	   4.000  EACH	       	     
	522.0118 CULVERT PIPE  REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 18-INCH	   508.000  LF	   	   
0450	522.0124 CULVERT PIPE  REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 24-INCH	   104.000  LF	 	
0460	522.0136 CULVERT PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE CLASS III 36-INCH	   133.000  LF		
0470	522.0172 CULVERT PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 72-INCH	   282.000  LF		
0480	522.1012 APRON ENDWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE 12-INCH	   1.000  EACH		     
0490	522.1024 APRON ENDWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE 24-INCH	   2.000  EACH	       	     
0500	522.1030 APRON ENDWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE 30-INCH	   1.000  EACH		
0510	532.0200.S WALL MODULAR BLOCK GRAVITY	   2,620.000  SF	   	   

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 6 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE	!		APPROX.	UNIT PRICE		   BID AM	IOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY AND UNITS	DOLLARS	CTS	   DOLLARS	CTS
	601.0411 CONCRETE CURB &  GUTTER 30-INCH TYPE D 	    LF	5,193.000			   	
0530	601.0553 CONCRETE CURB  AND GUTTER 4-INCH SLOPED  36-INCH TYPE D	      LF	503.000	   		     	
0540	601.0557 CONCRETE CURB  AND GUTTER 6-INCH SLOPED  36-INCH TYPE D	      LF		   		   	
	601.0600 CONCRETE CURB  PEDESTRIAN 	      LF	54.000			   	
	602.0410 CONCRETE  SIDEWALK 5-INCH 	    SF	20,353.000	 		   	•
0570	602.0505 CURB RAMP DETECTABLE WARNING FIELD YELLOW	    SF	48.000	 		   	
0580	606.0200 RIPRAP MEDIUM   	     	57.000	   		   	
0590	608.0312 STORM SEWER  PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 12-INCH	      LF	135.100			   	
0600	608.0315 STORM SEWER  PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 15-INCH	    LF	358.200			   	
0610	608.0318 STORM SEWER  PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 18-INCH	      LF	26.500	   		   	
0620	608.0324 STORM SEWER  PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 24-INCH	      LF	2,955.700	   		     	

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 7 DATE: 11/18/14

### SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

LINE	TIEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY AND UNITS	DOLLARS   CTS	
0630	608.0330 STORM SEWER  PIPE REINFORCED CONCRETE  CLASS III 30-INCH		   	   
	611.0530 MANHOLE COVERS  TYPE J 	7.000   7.000  EACH	   	       .
	611.0606 INLET COVERS  TYPE B 	   6.000  EACH		     .
	611.0612 INLET COVERS  TYPE C 	   1.000  EACH		
	611.0615 INLET COVERS  TYPE F 	3.000  EACH		
	611.0624 INLET COVERS  TYPE H 	23.000   EACH		     
	611.0642 INLET COVERS  TYPE MS 	   4.000  EACH	   	       .
	611.1003 CATCH BASINS  3-FT DIAMETER 	   6.000  EACH		
	611.1004 CATCH BASINS  4-FT DIAMETER 	   4.000  EACH	     .	     .
	611.1230 CATCH BASINS  2X3-FT 	   8.000  EACH		
0730	611.2004 MANHOLES 4-FT  DIAMETER 	   14.000  EACH	       .	       .

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 8 DATE: 11/18/14 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

LINE	TTEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY AND UNITS	! .	DOLLARS CTS
	611.2005 MANHOLES 5-FT  DIAMETER 	   3.000  EACH	)     .	
	611.2006 MANHOLES 6-FT  DIAMETER 	   5.000  EACH	       .	
	611.2007 MANHOLES 7-FT  DIAMETER 	   1.000  EACH	     	
	611.3901 INLETS MEDIAN 1  GRATE 	   2.000  EACH	)     .	
	611.3902 INLETS MEDIAN 2  GRATE 	   1.000  EACH	)     .	
	611.8120.S COVER PLATES  TEMPORARY 	   11.000  EACH	)     .	
	612.0204 PIPE UNDERDRAIN  UNPERFORATED 4-INCH 	   200.000  LF	)     .	
	612.0406 PIPE UNDERDRAIN  WRAPPED 6-INCH 	   820.000  LF		
	612.0700 DRAIN TILE  EXPLORATION 	   1,000.000  LF	    )   .	
0830	612.0902.S INSULATION  BOARD POLYSTYRENE (INCH)  01. 2-INCH	   198.000  SY	       .	
0840	614.2300 MGS GUARDRAIL 3   	787.500	       	     .

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 9 DATE: 11/18/14 SCHEDULE OF ITEMS REVISED:

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

LINE	ITEM   DESCRIPTION	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY AND UNITS	DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS CT
	614.2610 MGS GUARDRAIL  TERMINAL EAT 	   6.000  EACH		
0860	619.1000 MOBILIZATION   	   1.000  EACH	    0    .	     
	620.0300 CONCRETE MEDIAN  SLOPED NOSE 	   43.000  SF		     
0880	624.0100 WATER   	   734.000  MGAL	0   .	
	625.0500 SALVAGED  TOPSOIL 	   86,114.000  SY	0   .	
0900	627.0200 MULCHING   	   86,114.000  SY	0   .	
0910	628.1104 EROSION BALES   	   466.000  EACH		     
0920	628.1504 SILT FENCE   	18,389.000	    0    .	
	628.1520 SILT FENCE  MAINTENANCE 	   18,389.000  LF	0   .	
	628.1905 MOBILIZATIONS  EROSION CONTROL 	   1.000  EACH		       .
0950	628.1910 MOBILIZATIONS  EMERGENCY EROSION  CONTROL	2.000	       .	

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 10 DATE: 11/18/14

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

LINE		APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT	
NO	DESCRIPTION 	QUANTITY AND UNITS		DOLLARS CTS	
	628.2002 EROSION MAT CLASS I TYPE A	   8,066.000  SY		   	
	628.2037 EROSION MAT  CLASS III TYPE C 	   3,563.000  SY	   	     	
	628.7005 INLET  PROTECTION TYPE A 	9.000   9.000  EACH		   	
	628.7010 INLET  PROTECTION TYPE B 	   1.000  EACH			
	628.7015 INLET  PROTECTION TYPE C 	   28.000  EACH		     .	
	628.7555 CULVERT PIPE  CHECKS 	   127.000  EACH	   		
1020	628.7570 ROCK BAGS   	   75.000  EACH		     	
1030	629.0210 FERTILIZER TYPE  B	   64.000  CWT		     	
	630.0130 SEEDING MIXTURE  NO. 30	   1,799.000  LB		     	
	630.0200 SEEDING  TEMPORARY	   903.000  LB		   	
1060	633.5200 MARKERS CULVERT  END	   10.000  EACH		     	

# Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 11 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE   NO	ITEM   DESCRIPTION	APPROX.		UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
	DESCRIPTION	1		DOLLARS		I	
	634.0614 POSTS WOOD  4X6-INCH X 14-FT 	    EACH	10.000			   	
	634.0616 POSTS WOOD  4X6-INCH X 16-FT 	    EACH	21.000			   	
	634.0618 POSTS WOOD  4X6-INCH X 18-FT 	    EACH	3.000			   	•
	637.2210 SIGNS TYPE II  REFLECTIVE H 	    SF	121.700			 	
	637.2230 SIGNS TYPE II  REFLECTIVE F 	    SF	69.500			   	
	638.2602 REMOVING SIGNS  TYPE II 	    EACH	34.000			   	
	638.3000 REMOVING SMALL  SIGN SUPPORTS 	    EACH	23.000			   	
	642.5201 FIELD OFFICE  TYPE C 	    EACH	1.000			   	•
1150	643.0100 TRAFFIC CONTROL  (PROJECT) 01.  3944-00-71	    EACH	1.000			   	
	643.0420 TRAFFIC CONTROL  BARRICADES TYPE III 	    DAY	1,188.000	<b></b>		   	
	643.0705 TRAFFIC CONTROL  WARNING LIGHTS TYPE A 		2,376.000			     	

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 12 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE NO	!	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT	
			1	DOLLARS CT	
	643.0900 TRAFFIC CONTROL  SIGNS	   1,848.000  DAY	     	     	
	643.1000 TRAFFIC CONTROL  SIGNS FIXED MESSAGE 	   169.000  SF	     	     	
	643.1050 TRAFFIC CONTROL  SIGNS PCMS 	   14.000  DAY	     	     	
1210	643.2000 TRAFFIC CONTROL  DETOUR (PROJECT) 01.  3944-01-71	   1.000  EACH	     	   	
	643.3000 TRAFFIC CONTROL  DETOUR SIGNS 	   16,896.000  DAY		   	
	645.0120 GEOTEXTILE  FABRIC TYPE HR 	   214.000  SY		   	
	645.0135 GEOTEXTILE  FABRIC TYPE SR 	1,000.000  SY	     	       .	
	646.0106 PAVEMENT  MARKING EPOXY 4-INCH 	38,610.000	     	     	
	646.0126 PAVEMENT  MARKING EPOXY 8-INCH 	   872.000  LF	     	     	
1270	647.0166 PAVEMENT  MARKING ARROWS EPOXY  TYPE 2	   6.000  EACH	     	     	
	647.0356 PAVEMENT  MARKING WORDS EPOXY 	   3.000  EACH	     	     	

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 13 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE NO	ITEM   DESCRIPTION 	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS CT	
	647.0456 PAVEMENT  MARKING CURB EPOXY 	   43.000  LF	       .		
1300	647.0566 PAVEMENT  MARKING STOP LINE EPOXY  18-INCH	   101.000  LF	       .		
	647.0606 PAVEMENT  MARKING ISLAND NOSE  EPOXY	   1.000  EACH	       .	       .	
1320	647.0766 PAVEMENT  MARKING CROSSWALK EPOXY  6-INCH	   253.000  LF	       .		
1330	648.0100 LOCATING  NO-PASSING ZONES 	2.000		     	
	650.4000 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING STORM SEWER 	   46.000  EACH	       .	     	
	650.4500 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING SUBGRADE 	   10,937.000  LF	       .	       .	
1360	650.5000 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING BASE 	   10,937.000  LF	       .		
1370	650.5500 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING CURB GUTTER AND  CURB & GUTTER		     	   	
	650.6000 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING PIPE CULVERTS 	23.000	     	       .	
1390	650.6500 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING STRUCTURE LAYOUT  (STRUCTURE) 01. WALL #1	LUMP	  LUMP 		

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 14 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED: SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT:

ONTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20150113010 3944-00-71 WISC 2015007

LINE NO	ITEM   DESCRIPTION 	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT	
		QUANTITY AND UNITS	DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS CT	
1400	650.6500 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING STRUCTURE LAYOUT  (STRUCTURE) 02. WALL #2	  LUMP 	  LUMP 		
1410	650.9910 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING SUPPLEMENTAL  CONTROL (PROJECT) 01.  3944-00-71	  LUMP 	  LUMP 	     	
1420	650.9920 CONSTRUCTION  STAKING SLOPE STAKES 	   10,937.000  LF	     	     	
1430	690.0150 SAWING ASPHALT   	   636.000  LF		     	
1440	690.0250 SAWING CONCRETE   	   49.000  LF		   	
1450	ASP.1T0A ON-THE-JOB  TRAINING APPRENTICE AT  \$5.00/HR	900.000 HRS	5.00000	 	
	ASP.1TOG ON-THE-JOB TRAINING GRADUATE AT \$5.	1,000.000  HRS	5.00000	   5000.00	
	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 01. APRON ENDWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPE CORRUGATED STEEL 8-INCH	2.000   2.000  EACH	     		
	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 02.  CONSTRUCTION STAKING  CURB RAMP	   6.000  EACH		     	
1490	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 03.  ADJUSTING WATER VALVE  BOXES	   23.000  EACH	     	       .	

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 15 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED:

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LINE	!	APPROX.	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT	
NO		QUANTITY AND UNITS	   DOLLARS   CTS	   DOLLARS  CTS	
	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 04.  ADJUSTING WATER MANHOLES 	2.000   EACH			
1510	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 05.  GATE VALVE & VALVE BOX  12-INCH	   1.000  EACH	 	     	
1520	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 06.  SALVAGE AND RELOCATE  HYDRANT	   6.000  EACH	     	     	
	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 07.  ADJUSTING HYDRANT	   2.000  EACH	   	     	
1540	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 08.  GATE VALVE & VALVE BOX  6-INCH	   1.000  EACH	   	   	
1550	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 09.  WATER SERVICE  CORPORATION	   2.000  EACH		     	
	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 10.  CURB STOP VALVE & BOX 	   2.000  EACH	   	     	
1570	SPV.0060 SPECIAL 11.  TEMPORARY MAILBOX  STATION	   1.000  EACH		     	
	SPV.0090 SPECIAL 01.  CULVERT PIPE CORRUGATED  STEEL 8-INCH	   49.000  LF		   	
	SPV.0090 SPECIAL 02.  TIMBER FENCE 	730.000	   	     	
1600	SPV.0090 SPECIAL 03. CONSTRUCTION STAKING CONCRETE SIDEWALK	4,070.000  LF			

## Wisconsin Department of Transportation PAGE: 16 DATE: 11/18/14

REVISED:

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT: PROJECT(S): FEDERAL ID(S): 20150113010 3944-00-71 WISC 2015007

LINE NO	ITEM   DESCRIPTION 	APPROX.   QUANTITY   AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS CTS	
1610	SPV.0090 SPECIAL 04.  WATER MAIN DUCTILE IRON  12-INCH	   750.000  LF		     	
1620	SPV.0090 SPECIAL 05.  HYDRANT LEAD 6-INCH	   159.500  LF	   	     	
1630	SPV.0090 SPECIAL 06.  WATER SERVICE 1-INCH 	   107.000  LF	     	     	
1640	SPV.0170 SPECIAL 01.  TEST ROLLING	   112.000  STA	   	   	
1650	SPV.0195 SPECIAL 01.  QMP BASE AGGREGATE DENSE  1 1/4-INCH COMPACTION	1	   	   	
	   SECTION 0001 TOTAL			·	
	   TOTAL BID		 		

## PLEASE ATTACH SCHEDULE OF ITEMS HERE